**[MS-SOCCSOM]:**

**SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model Protocol**

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

* **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
* **Copyrights**. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
* **No Trade Secrets**. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
* **Patents**. Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214445) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214448). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
* **License Programs**. To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](https://aka.ms/AA9ufj8).
* **Trademarks**. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](https://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
* **Fictitious Names**. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights**. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools**. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

**Revision Summary**

| Date | Revision History | Revision Class | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/16/2012 | 0.1 | New | Released new document. |
| 9/12/2012 | 0.1 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 10/8/2012 | 1.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 2/11/2013 | 1.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/30/2013 | 2.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 11/18/2013 | 2.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 2/10/2014 | 3.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 4/30/2014 | 3.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/31/2014 | 3.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 10/30/2014 | 3.1 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 2/26/2016 | 4.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/15/2016 | 4.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 10/13/2016 | 5.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 1/18/2017 | 5.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 9/19/2017 | 5.1 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/24/2018 | 6.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/1/2018 | 7.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 12/11/2018 | 8.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/20/2021 | 9.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/5/2021 | 10.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |

Table of Contents

[1 Introduction 18](#_Toc83914779)

[1.1 Glossary 18](#_Toc83914780)

[1.2 References 20](#_Toc83914781)

[1.2.1 Normative References 20](#_Toc83914782)

[1.2.2 Informative References 20](#_Toc83914783)

[1.3 Overview 21](#_Toc83914784)

[1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols 21](#_Toc83914785)

[1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions 21](#_Toc83914786)

[1.6 Applicability Statement 21](#_Toc83914787)

[1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation 21](#_Toc83914788)

[1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields 21](#_Toc83914789)

[1.9 Standards Assignments 21](#_Toc83914790)

[2 Messages 22](#_Toc83914791)

[2.1 Transport 22](#_Toc83914792)

[2.2 Message Syntax 22](#_Toc83914793)

[2.2.1 Namespaces 22](#_Toc83914794)

[3 Protocol Details 23](#_Toc83914795)

[3.1 Server Details 23](#_Toc83914796)

[3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 23](#_Toc83914797)

[3.1.2 Timers 23](#_Toc83914798)

[3.1.3 Initialization 23](#_Toc83914799)

[3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 23](#_Toc83914800)

[3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 23](#_Toc83914801)

[3.1.5.1 Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel.Reputation 23](#_Toc83914802)

[3.1.5.1.1 Properties 24](#_Toc83914803)

[3.1.5.1.1.1 Scalar Properties 24](#_Toc83914804)

[3.1.5.1.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 24](#_Toc83914805)

[3.1.5.1.2 Methods 24](#_Toc83914806)

[3.1.5.1.2.1 Scalar Methods 24](#_Toc83914807)

[3.1.5.1.2.1.1 SetLike 24](#_Toc83914808)

[3.1.5.1.2.1.2 SetRating 24](#_Toc83914809)

[3.1.5.1.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 25](#_Toc83914810)

[3.1.5.2 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath 25](#_Toc83914811)

[3.1.5.2.1 Properties 25](#_Toc83914812)

[3.1.5.2.1.1 Scalar Properties 25](#_Toc83914813)

[3.1.5.2.1.1.1 DecodedUrl 25](#_Toc83914814)

[3.1.5.3 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor 25](#_Toc83914815)

[3.1.5.3.1 Properties 25](#_Toc83914816)

[3.1.5.3.1.1 Scalar Properties 25](#_Toc83914817)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.1 AccountName 25](#_Toc83914818)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.2 ActorType 25](#_Toc83914819)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.3 EmailAddress 26](#_Toc83914820)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.4 FollowedContentUri 26](#_Toc83914821)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.5 Id 26](#_Toc83914822)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.6 ImageUri 26](#_Toc83914823)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.7 LibraryUri 26](#_Toc83914824)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.8 Name 26](#_Toc83914825)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.9 TagGuid 26](#_Toc83914826)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.10 Title 27](#_Toc83914827)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.11 Uri 27](#_Toc83914828)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.12 ContentUri 27](#_Toc83914829)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.13 IsFollowed 27](#_Toc83914830)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.14 PersonalSiteUri 27](#_Toc83914831)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.15 StatusText 27](#_Toc83914832)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.16 Status 27](#_Toc83914833)

[3.1.5.3.1.1.17 CanFollow 28](#_Toc83914834)

[3.1.5.3.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 28](#_Toc83914835)

[3.1.5.4 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo 28](#_Toc83914836)

[3.1.5.4.1 Properties 28](#_Toc83914837)

[3.1.5.4.1.1 Scalar Properties 28](#_Toc83914838)

[3.1.5.4.1.1.1 AccountName 28](#_Toc83914839)

[3.1.5.4.1.1.2 ActorType 28](#_Toc83914840)

[3.1.5.4.1.1.3 ContentUri 28](#_Toc83914841)

[3.1.5.4.1.1.4 Id 29](#_Toc83914842)

[3.1.5.4.1.1.5 TagGuid 29](#_Toc83914843)

[3.1.5.4.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 29](#_Toc83914844)

[3.1.5.5 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType 29](#_Toc83914845)

[3.1.5.5.1 Field Values 29](#_Toc83914846)

[3.1.5.5.1.1 User 29](#_Toc83914847)

[3.1.5.5.1.2 Document 29](#_Toc83914848)

[3.1.5.5.1.3 Site 29](#_Toc83914849)

[3.1.5.5.1.4 Tag 29](#_Toc83914850)

[3.1.5.6 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes 30](#_Toc83914851)

[3.1.5.6.1 Field Values 30](#_Toc83914852)

[3.1.5.6.1.1 None 30](#_Toc83914853)

[3.1.5.6.1.2 Users 30](#_Toc83914854)

[3.1.5.6.1.3 Documents 30](#_Toc83914855)

[3.1.5.6.1.4 Sites 30](#_Toc83914856)

[3.1.5.6.1.5 Tags 30](#_Toc83914857)

[3.1.5.6.1.6 All 30](#_Toc83914858)

[3.1.5.6.1.7 ExcludeContentWithoutFeeds 30](#_Toc83914859)

[3.1.5.6.1.8 IncludeGroupsSites 30](#_Toc83914860)

[3.1.5.6.1.9 WithinLast24Hours 30](#_Toc83914861)

[3.1.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAnnouncementManager 31](#_Toc83914862)

[3.1.5.7.1 Properties 31](#_Toc83914863)

[3.1.5.7.1.1 Scalar Properties 31](#_Toc83914864)

[3.1.5.7.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 31](#_Toc83914865)

[3.1.5.7.2 Methods 31](#_Toc83914866)

[3.1.5.7.2.1 Scalar Methods 31](#_Toc83914867)

[3.1.5.7.2.1.1 GetCurrentAnnouncements 31](#_Toc83914868)

[3.1.5.7.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 31](#_Toc83914869)

[3.1.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment 31](#_Toc83914870)

[3.1.5.8.1 Properties 31](#_Toc83914871)

[3.1.5.8.1.1 Scalar Properties 31](#_Toc83914872)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.1 AttachmentKind 32](#_Toc83914873)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.2 ClickAction 32](#_Toc83914874)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.3 ContentUri 32](#_Toc83914875)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.4 Description 32](#_Toc83914876)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.5 Height 32](#_Toc83914877)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.6 Length 32](#_Toc83914878)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.7 Name 32](#_Toc83914879)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.8 PreviewHeight 32](#_Toc83914880)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.9 PreviewUri 33](#_Toc83914881)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.10 PreviewWidth 33](#_Toc83914882)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.11 Uri 33](#_Toc83914883)

[3.1.5.8.1.1.12 Width 33](#_Toc83914884)

[3.1.5.8.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 33](#_Toc83914885)

[3.1.5.9 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentAction 33](#_Toc83914886)

[3.1.5.9.1 Properties 33](#_Toc83914887)

[3.1.5.9.1.1 Scalar Properties 33](#_Toc83914888)

[3.1.5.9.1.1.1 ActionKind 33](#_Toc83914889)

[3.1.5.9.1.1.2 ActionUri 34](#_Toc83914890)

[3.1.5.9.1.1.3 Height 34](#_Toc83914891)

[3.1.5.9.1.1.4 Width 34](#_Toc83914892)

[3.1.5.9.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 34](#_Toc83914893)

[3.1.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind 34](#_Toc83914894)

[3.1.5.10.1 Field Values 34](#_Toc83914895)

[3.1.5.10.1.1 Navigate 34](#_Toc83914896)

[3.1.5.10.1.2 AdHocAction 34](#_Toc83914897)

[3.1.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentKind 35](#_Toc83914898)

[3.1.5.11.1 Field Values 35](#_Toc83914899)

[3.1.5.11.1.1 Image 35](#_Toc83914900)

[3.1.5.11.1.2 Video 35](#_Toc83914901)

[3.1.5.11.1.3 Document 35](#_Toc83914902)

[3.1.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItem 35](#_Toc83914903)

[3.1.5.12.1 Properties 35](#_Toc83914904)

[3.1.5.12.1.1 Scalar Properties 35](#_Toc83914905)

[3.1.5.12.1.1.1 AccountName 35](#_Toc83914906)

[3.1.5.12.1.1.2 ItemType 35](#_Toc83914907)

[3.1.5.12.1.1.3 TagGuid 36](#_Toc83914908)

[3.1.5.12.1.1.4 Text 36](#_Toc83914909)

[3.1.5.12.1.1.5 Uri 36](#_Toc83914910)

[3.1.5.12.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 36](#_Toc83914911)

[3.1.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItemType 36](#_Toc83914912)

[3.1.5.13.1 Field Values 36](#_Toc83914913)

[3.1.5.13.1.1 User 36](#_Toc83914914)

[3.1.5.13.1.2 Document 36](#_Toc83914915)

[3.1.5.13.1.3 Site 36](#_Toc83914916)

[3.1.5.13.1.4 Tag 37](#_Toc83914917)

[3.1.5.13.1.5 Link 37](#_Toc83914918)

[3.1.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlay 37](#_Toc83914919)

[3.1.5.14.1 Properties 37](#_Toc83914920)

[3.1.5.14.1.1 Scalar Properties 37](#_Toc83914921)

[3.1.5.14.1.1.1 ActorIndexes 37](#_Toc83914922)

[3.1.5.14.1.1.2 Index 37](#_Toc83914923)

[3.1.5.14.1.1.3 Length 37](#_Toc83914924)

[3.1.5.14.1.1.4 LinkUri 37](#_Toc83914925)

[3.1.5.14.1.1.5 OverlayType 38](#_Toc83914926)

[3.1.5.14.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 38](#_Toc83914927)

[3.1.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlayType 38](#_Toc83914928)

[3.1.5.15.1 Field Values 38](#_Toc83914929)

[3.1.5.15.1.1 Link 38](#_Toc83914930)

[3.1.5.15.1.2 Actors 38](#_Toc83914931)

[3.1.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialExceptionDetails 38](#_Toc83914932)

[3.1.5.16.1 Properties 38](#_Toc83914933)

[3.1.5.16.1.1 Scalar Properties 38](#_Toc83914934)

[3.1.5.16.1.1.1 InternalErrorCode 38](#_Toc83914935)

[3.1.5.16.1.1.2 InternalMessage 39](#_Toc83914936)

[3.1.5.16.1.1.3 InternalStackTrace 39](#_Toc83914937)

[3.1.5.16.1.1.4 InternalTypeName 39](#_Toc83914938)

[3.1.5.16.1.1.5 Status 39](#_Toc83914939)

[3.1.5.16.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 39](#_Toc83914940)

[3.1.5.17 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed 39](#_Toc83914941)

[3.1.5.17.1 Properties 39](#_Toc83914942)

[3.1.5.17.1.1 Scalar Properties 39](#_Toc83914943)

[3.1.5.17.1.1.1 Attributes 40](#_Toc83914944)

[3.1.5.17.1.1.2 NewestProcessed 40](#_Toc83914945)

[3.1.5.17.1.1.3 OldestProcessed 40](#_Toc83914946)

[3.1.5.17.1.1.4 Threads 40](#_Toc83914947)

[3.1.5.17.1.1.5 UnreadMentionCount 40](#_Toc83914948)

[3.1.5.17.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 40](#_Toc83914949)

[3.1.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedAttributes 41](#_Toc83914950)

[3.1.5.18.1 Field Values 41](#_Toc83914951)

[3.1.5.18.1.1 None 41](#_Toc83914952)

[3.1.5.18.1.2 MoreThreadsAvailable 41](#_Toc83914953)

[3.1.5.18.1.3 ValidTimeRange 41](#_Toc83914954)

[3.1.5.18.1.4 MovedToYammer 41](#_Toc83914955)

[3.1.5.19 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedManager 41](#_Toc83914956)

[3.1.5.19.1 Properties 41](#_Toc83914957)

[3.1.5.19.1.1 Scalar Properties 41](#_Toc83914958)

[3.1.5.19.1.1.1 Owner 41](#_Toc83914959)

[3.1.5.19.1.1.2 PersonalSitePortalUri 42](#_Toc83914960)

[3.1.5.19.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 42](#_Toc83914961)

[3.1.5.19.2 Methods 42](#_Toc83914962)

[3.1.5.19.2.1 Scalar Methods 42](#_Toc83914963)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.1 CreatePost 42](#_Toc83914964)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.2 DeletePost 42](#_Toc83914965)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.3 GetAllLikers 42](#_Toc83914966)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.4 GetFeed 43](#_Toc83914967)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.5 GetFeedFor 43](#_Toc83914968)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.6 GetFullThread 44](#_Toc83914969)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.7 GetMentions 44](#_Toc83914970)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.8 GetUnreadMentionCount 44](#_Toc83914971)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.9 LikePost 44](#_Toc83914972)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.10 LockThread 45](#_Toc83914973)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.11 UnlikePost 45](#_Toc83914974)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.12 UnlockThread 45](#_Toc83914975)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.13 SuppressThreadNotifications 45](#_Toc83914976)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.14 CreateImageAttachment 46](#_Toc83914977)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.15 GetPreview 46](#_Toc83914978)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.16 GetPreviewImage 46](#_Toc83914979)

[3.1.5.19.2.1.17 CreateFileAttachment 46](#_Toc83914980)

[3.1.5.19.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 47](#_Toc83914981)

[3.1.5.19.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 47](#_Toc83914982)

[3.1.5.20 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions 47](#_Toc83914983)

[3.1.5.20.1 Properties 47](#_Toc83914984)

[3.1.5.20.1.1 Scalar Properties 47](#_Toc83914985)

[3.1.5.20.1.1.1 MaxThreadCount 47](#_Toc83914986)

[3.1.5.20.1.1.2 NewerThan 47](#_Toc83914987)

[3.1.5.20.1.1.3 OlderThan 47](#_Toc83914988)

[3.1.5.20.1.1.4 SortOrder 48](#_Toc83914989)

[3.1.5.20.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 48](#_Toc83914990)

[3.1.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder 48](#_Toc83914991)

[3.1.5.21.1 Field Values 48](#_Toc83914992)

[3.1.5.21.1.1 ByModifiedTime 48](#_Toc83914993)

[3.1.5.21.1.2 ByCreatedTime 48](#_Toc83914994)

[3.1.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedType 48](#_Toc83914995)

[3.1.5.22.1 Field Values 48](#_Toc83914996)

[3.1.5.22.1.1 Personal 48](#_Toc83914997)

[3.1.5.22.1.2 News 49](#_Toc83914998)

[3.1.5.22.1.3 Timeline 49](#_Toc83914999)

[3.1.5.22.1.4 Likes 49](#_Toc83915000)

[3.1.5.22.1.5 Everyone 49](#_Toc83915001)

[3.1.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowingManager 49](#_Toc83915002)

[3.1.5.23.1 Properties 49](#_Toc83915003)

[3.1.5.23.1.1 Scalar Properties 49](#_Toc83915004)

[3.1.5.23.1.1.1 FollowedDocumentsUri 49](#_Toc83915005)

[3.1.5.23.1.1.2 FollowedSitesUri 49](#_Toc83915006)

[3.1.5.23.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 50](#_Toc83915007)

[3.1.5.23.2 Methods 50](#_Toc83915008)

[3.1.5.23.2.1 Scalar Methods 50](#_Toc83915009)

[3.1.5.23.2.1.1 Follow 50](#_Toc83915010)

[3.1.5.23.2.1.2 GetFollowed 50](#_Toc83915011)

[3.1.5.23.2.1.3 GetFollowedCount 50](#_Toc83915012)

[3.1.5.23.2.1.4 GetFollowers 50](#_Toc83915013)

[3.1.5.23.2.1.5 GetSuggestions 51](#_Toc83915014)

[3.1.5.23.2.1.6 IsFollowed 51](#_Toc83915015)

[3.1.5.23.2.1.7 StopFollowing 51](#_Toc83915016)

[3.1.5.23.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 51](#_Toc83915017)

[3.1.5.23.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 51](#_Toc83915018)

[3.1.5.24 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult 51](#_Toc83915019)

[3.1.5.24.1 Field Values 52](#_Toc83915020)

[3.1.5.24.1.1 OK 52](#_Toc83915021)

[3.1.5.24.1.2 AlreadyFollowing 52](#_Toc83915022)

[3.1.5.24.1.3 LimitReached 52](#_Toc83915023)

[3.1.5.24.1.4 InternalError 52](#_Toc83915024)

[3.1.5.25 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink 52](#_Toc83915025)

[3.1.5.25.1 Properties 52](#_Toc83915026)

[3.1.5.25.1.1 Scalar Properties 52](#_Toc83915027)

[3.1.5.25.1.1.1 Text 52](#_Toc83915028)

[3.1.5.25.1.1.2 Uri 52](#_Toc83915029)

[3.1.5.25.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 53](#_Toc83915030)

[3.1.5.26 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost 53](#_Toc83915031)

[3.1.5.26.1 Properties 53](#_Toc83915032)

[3.1.5.26.1.1 Scalar Properties 53](#_Toc83915033)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.1 Attachment 53](#_Toc83915034)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.2 Attributes 53](#_Toc83915035)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.3 AuthorIndex 53](#_Toc83915036)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.4 CreatedTime 53](#_Toc83915037)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.5 Id 53](#_Toc83915038)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.6 LikerInfo 54](#_Toc83915039)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.7 ModifiedTime 54](#_Toc83915040)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.8 Overlays 54](#_Toc83915041)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.9 PostType 54](#_Toc83915042)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.10 PreferredImageUri 54](#_Toc83915043)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.11 Source 54](#_Toc83915044)

[3.1.5.26.1.1.12 Text 54](#_Toc83915045)

[3.1.5.26.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 55](#_Toc83915046)

[3.1.5.27 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostActorInfo 55](#_Toc83915047)

[3.1.5.27.1 Properties 55](#_Toc83915048)

[3.1.5.27.1.1 Scalar Properties 55](#_Toc83915049)

[3.1.5.27.1.1.1 Indexes 55](#_Toc83915050)

[3.1.5.27.1.1.2 TotalCount 55](#_Toc83915051)

[3.1.5.27.1.1.3 IncludesCurrentUser 55](#_Toc83915052)

[3.1.5.27.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 55](#_Toc83915053)

[3.1.5.28 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostAttributes 56](#_Toc83915054)

[3.1.5.28.1 Field Values 56](#_Toc83915055)

[3.1.5.28.1.1 None 56](#_Toc83915056)

[3.1.5.28.1.2 CanLike 56](#_Toc83915057)

[3.1.5.28.1.3 CanDelete 56](#_Toc83915058)

[3.1.5.28.1.4 UseAuthorImage 56](#_Toc83915059)

[3.1.5.28.1.5 UseSmallImage 56](#_Toc83915060)

[3.1.5.28.1.6 CanFollowUp 56](#_Toc83915061)

[3.1.5.29 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData 56](#_Toc83915062)

[3.1.5.29.1 Properties 56](#_Toc83915063)

[3.1.5.29.1.1 Scalar Properties 57](#_Toc83915064)

[3.1.5.29.1.1.1 Attachment 57](#_Toc83915065)

[3.1.5.29.1.1.2 ContentItems 57](#_Toc83915066)

[3.1.5.29.1.1.3 ContentText 57](#_Toc83915067)

[3.1.5.29.1.1.4 DefinitionData 57](#_Toc83915068)

[3.1.5.29.1.1.5 Source 57](#_Toc83915069)

[3.1.5.29.1.1.6 SecurityUris 58](#_Toc83915070)

[3.1.5.29.1.1.7 UpdateStatusText 58](#_Toc83915071)

[3.1.5.29.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 58](#_Toc83915072)

[3.1.5.30 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData 58](#_Toc83915073)

[3.1.5.30.1 Properties 58](#_Toc83915074)

[3.1.5.30.1.1 Scalar Properties 58](#_Toc83915075)

[3.1.5.30.1.1.1 Items 58](#_Toc83915076)

[3.1.5.30.1.1.2 Name 58](#_Toc83915077)

[3.1.5.30.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 58](#_Toc83915078)

[3.1.5.31 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem 59](#_Toc83915079)

[3.1.5.31.1 Properties 59](#_Toc83915080)

[3.1.5.31.1.1 Scalar Properties 59](#_Toc83915081)

[3.1.5.31.1.1.1 AccountName 59](#_Toc83915082)

[3.1.5.31.1.1.2 ItemType 59](#_Toc83915083)

[3.1.5.31.1.1.3 PlaceholderName 59](#_Toc83915084)

[3.1.5.31.1.1.4 TagGuid 59](#_Toc83915085)

[3.1.5.31.1.1.5 Text 59](#_Toc83915086)

[3.1.5.31.1.1.6 Uri 59](#_Toc83915087)

[3.1.5.31.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 60](#_Toc83915088)

[3.1.5.32 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType 60](#_Toc83915089)

[3.1.5.32.1 Field Values 60](#_Toc83915090)

[3.1.5.32.1.1 Text 60](#_Toc83915091)

[3.1.5.32.1.2 User 60](#_Toc83915092)

[3.1.5.32.1.3 Document 60](#_Toc83915093)

[3.1.5.32.1.4 Site 60](#_Toc83915094)

[3.1.5.32.1.5 Tag 60](#_Toc83915095)

[3.1.5.32.1.6 Link 60](#_Toc83915096)

[3.1.5.33 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostReference 61](#_Toc83915097)

[3.1.5.33.1 Properties 61](#_Toc83915098)

[3.1.5.33.1.1 Scalar Properties 61](#_Toc83915099)

[3.1.5.33.1.1.1 Digest 61](#_Toc83915100)

[3.1.5.33.1.1.2 Post 61](#_Toc83915101)

[3.1.5.33.1.1.3 ThreadId 61](#_Toc83915102)

[3.1.5.33.1.1.4 ThreadOwnerIndex 61](#_Toc83915103)

[3.1.5.33.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 61](#_Toc83915104)

[3.1.5.34 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostType 61](#_Toc83915105)

[3.1.5.34.1 Field Values 62](#_Toc83915106)

[3.1.5.34.1.1 Root 62](#_Toc83915107)

[3.1.5.34.1.2 Reply 62](#_Toc83915108)

[3.1.5.35 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor 62](#_Toc83915109)

[3.1.5.35.1 Properties 62](#_Toc83915110)

[3.1.5.35.1.1 Scalar Properties 62](#_Toc83915111)

[3.1.5.35.1.1.1 FollowableItem 62](#_Toc83915112)

[3.1.5.35.1.1.2 FollowableItemActor 62](#_Toc83915113)

[3.1.5.35.1.1.3 Me 62](#_Toc83915114)

[3.1.5.35.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 63](#_Toc83915115)

[3.1.5.35.2 Methods 63](#_Toc83915116)

[3.1.5.35.2.1 Scalar Methods 63](#_Toc83915117)

[3.1.5.35.2.1.1 UnreadMentionCount 63](#_Toc83915118)

[3.1.5.35.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 63](#_Toc83915119)

[3.1.5.35.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 63](#_Toc83915120)

[3.1.5.35.2.2.2 Feed 63](#_Toc83915121)

[3.1.5.35.2.2.3 Likes 63](#_Toc83915122)

[3.1.5.35.2.2.4 MentionFeed 64](#_Toc83915123)

[3.1.5.35.2.2.5 News 64](#_Toc83915124)

[3.1.5.35.2.2.6 OrganizationFeed 65](#_Toc83915125)

[3.1.5.35.2.2.7 TimelineFeed 65](#_Toc83915126)

[3.1.5.36 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed 66](#_Toc83915127)

[3.1.5.36.1 Properties 66](#_Toc83915128)

[3.1.5.36.1.1 Scalar Properties 66](#_Toc83915129)

[3.1.5.36.1.1.1 SocialFeed 66](#_Toc83915130)

[3.1.5.36.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 66](#_Toc83915131)

[3.1.5.36.2 Methods 66](#_Toc83915132)

[3.1.5.36.2.1 Scalar Methods 66](#_Toc83915133)

[3.1.5.36.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 66](#_Toc83915134)

[3.1.5.36.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 66](#_Toc83915135)

[3.1.5.36.2.2.2 ClearUnReadMentionCount 66](#_Toc83915136)

[3.1.5.36.2.2.3 Post 67](#_Toc83915137)

[3.1.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeedManager 67](#_Toc83915138)

[3.1.5.37.1 Properties 67](#_Toc83915139)

[3.1.5.37.1.1 Scalar Properties 67](#_Toc83915140)

[3.1.5.37.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 68](#_Toc83915141)

[3.1.5.37.2 Methods 68](#_Toc83915142)

[3.1.5.37.2.1 Scalar Methods 68](#_Toc83915143)

[3.1.5.37.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 68](#_Toc83915144)

[3.1.5.37.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 68](#_Toc83915145)

[3.1.5.37.2.2.2 Actor 68](#_Toc83915146)

[3.1.5.37.2.2.3 My 68](#_Toc83915147)

[3.1.5.37.2.2.4 Post 68](#_Toc83915148)

[3.1.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager 69](#_Toc83915149)

[3.1.5.38.1 Properties 69](#_Toc83915150)

[3.1.5.38.1.1 Scalar Properties 69](#_Toc83915151)

[3.1.5.38.1.1.1 FollowedDocumentsUri 69](#_Toc83915152)

[3.1.5.38.1.1.2 FollowedSitesUri 69](#_Toc83915153)

[3.1.5.38.1.1.3 MyFollowedDocumentsUri 70](#_Toc83915154)

[3.1.5.38.1.1.4 MyFollowedSitesUri 70](#_Toc83915155)

[3.1.5.38.1.1.5 SocialActor 70](#_Toc83915156)

[3.1.5.38.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 70](#_Toc83915157)

[3.1.5.38.2 Methods 70](#_Toc83915158)

[3.1.5.38.2.1 Scalar Methods 70](#_Toc83915159)

[3.1.5.38.2.1.1 Follow 70](#_Toc83915160)

[3.1.5.38.2.1.2 Followed 71](#_Toc83915161)

[3.1.5.38.2.1.3 FollowedCount 71](#_Toc83915162)

[3.1.5.38.2.1.4 Followers 71](#_Toc83915163)

[3.1.5.38.2.1.5 IsFollowed 72](#_Toc83915164)

[3.1.5.38.2.1.6 StopFollowing 72](#_Toc83915165)

[3.1.5.38.2.1.7 Suggestions 73](#_Toc83915166)

[3.1.5.38.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 73](#_Toc83915167)

[3.1.5.38.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 73](#_Toc83915168)

[3.1.5.38.2.2.2 My 73](#_Toc83915169)

[3.1.5.39 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData 74](#_Toc83915170)

[3.1.5.39.1 Properties 74](#_Toc83915171)

[3.1.5.39.1.1 Scalar Properties 74](#_Toc83915172)

[3.1.5.39.1.1.1 creationData 74](#_Toc83915173)

[3.1.5.39.1.1.2 ID 74](#_Toc83915174)

[3.1.5.39.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 74](#_Toc83915175)

[3.1.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread 74](#_Toc83915176)

[3.1.5.40.1 Properties 74](#_Toc83915177)

[3.1.5.40.1.1 Scalar Properties 74](#_Toc83915178)

[3.1.5.40.1.1.1 ID 74](#_Toc83915179)

[3.1.5.40.1.1.2 SocialThread 75](#_Toc83915180)

[3.1.5.40.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 75](#_Toc83915181)

[3.1.5.40.2 Methods 75](#_Toc83915182)

[3.1.5.40.2.1 Scalar Methods 75](#_Toc83915183)

[3.1.5.40.2.1.1 Delete 75](#_Toc83915184)

[3.1.5.40.2.1.2 Likers 75](#_Toc83915185)

[3.1.5.40.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 76](#_Toc83915186)

[3.1.5.40.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 76](#_Toc83915187)

[3.1.5.40.2.2.2 Like 76](#_Toc83915188)

[3.1.5.40.2.2.3 Lock 76](#_Toc83915189)

[3.1.5.40.2.2.4 Reply 77](#_Toc83915190)

[3.1.5.40.2.2.5 UnLike 77](#_Toc83915191)

[3.1.5.40.2.2.6 UnLock 78](#_Toc83915192)

[3.1.5.41 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode 78](#_Toc83915193)

[3.1.5.41.1 Field Values 78](#_Toc83915194)

[3.1.5.41.1.1 OK 78](#_Toc83915195)

[3.1.5.41.1.2 InvalidRequest 78](#_Toc83915196)

[3.1.5.41.1.3 AccessDenied 79](#_Toc83915197)

[3.1.5.41.1.4 ItemNotFound 79](#_Toc83915198)

[3.1.5.41.1.5 InvalidOperation 79](#_Toc83915199)

[3.1.5.41.1.6 ItemNotModified 79](#_Toc83915200)

[3.1.5.41.1.7 InternalError 79](#_Toc83915201)

[3.1.5.41.1.8 CacheReadError 79](#_Toc83915202)

[3.1.5.41.1.9 CacheUpdateError 79](#_Toc83915203)

[3.1.5.41.1.10 PersonalSiteNotFound 79](#_Toc83915204)

[3.1.5.41.1.11 FailedToCreatePersonalSite 79](#_Toc83915205)

[3.1.5.41.1.12 NotAuthorizedToCreatePersonalSite 79](#_Toc83915206)

[3.1.5.41.1.13 CannotCreatePersonalSite 80](#_Toc83915207)

[3.1.5.41.1.14 LimitReached 80](#_Toc83915208)

[3.1.5.41.1.15 AttachmentError 80](#_Toc83915209)

[3.1.5.41.1.16 PartialData 80](#_Toc83915210)

[3.1.5.41.1.17 FeatureDisabled 80](#_Toc83915211)

[3.1.5.41.1.18 StorageQuotaExceeded 80](#_Toc83915212)

[3.1.5.41.1.19 DatabaseError 80](#_Toc83915213)

[3.1.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread 80](#_Toc83915214)

[3.1.5.42.1 Properties 80](#_Toc83915215)

[3.1.5.42.1.1 Scalar Properties 80](#_Toc83915216)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.1 Actors 80](#_Toc83915217)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.2 Attributes 81](#_Toc83915218)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.3 Id 81](#_Toc83915219)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.4 OwnerIndex 81](#_Toc83915220)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.5 Permalink 81](#_Toc83915221)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.6 PostReference 81](#_Toc83915222)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.7 Replies 81](#_Toc83915223)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.8 RootPost 82](#_Toc83915224)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.9 Status 82](#_Toc83915225)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.10 ThreadType 82](#_Toc83915226)

[3.1.5.42.1.1.11 TotalReplyCount 82](#_Toc83915227)

[3.1.5.42.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 82](#_Toc83915228)

[3.1.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadAttributes 82](#_Toc83915229)

[3.1.5.43.1 Field Values 82](#_Toc83915230)

[3.1.5.43.1.1 None 82](#_Toc83915231)

[3.1.5.43.1.2 IsDigest 83](#_Toc83915232)

[3.1.5.43.1.3 CanReply 83](#_Toc83915233)

[3.1.5.43.1.4 CanLock 83](#_Toc83915234)

[3.1.5.43.1.5 IsLocked 83](#_Toc83915235)

[3.1.5.43.1.6 ReplyLimitReached 83](#_Toc83915236)

[3.1.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadType 83](#_Toc83915237)

[3.1.5.44.1 Field Values 83](#_Toc83915238)

[3.1.5.44.1.1 Normal 83](#_Toc83915239)

[3.1.5.44.1.2 LikeReference 83](#_Toc83915240)

[3.1.5.44.1.3 ReplyReference 84](#_Toc83915241)

[3.1.5.44.1.4 MentionReference 84](#_Toc83915242)

[3.1.5.44.1.5 TagReference 84](#_Toc83915243)

[3.1.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ChangeTypes 84](#_Toc83915244)

[3.1.5.45.1 Field Values 84](#_Toc83915245)

[3.1.5.45.1.1 None 84](#_Toc83915246)

[3.1.5.45.1.2 Add 84](#_Toc83915247)

[3.1.5.45.1.3 Modify 84](#_Toc83915248)

[3.1.5.45.1.4 Remove 84](#_Toc83915249)

[3.1.5.45.1.5 Metadata 84](#_Toc83915250)

[3.1.5.45.1.6 All 85](#_Toc83915251)

[3.1.5.46 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContent 85](#_Toc83915252)

[3.1.5.46.1 Properties 85](#_Toc83915253)

[3.1.5.46.1.1 Scalar Properties 85](#_Toc83915254)

[3.1.5.46.1.1.1 FollowedDocumentsUrl 85](#_Toc83915255)

[3.1.5.46.1.1.2 FollowedSitesUrl 85](#_Toc83915256)

[3.1.5.46.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 85](#_Toc83915257)

[3.1.5.46.2 Methods 85](#_Toc83915258)

[3.1.5.46.2.1 Scalar Methods 85](#_Toc83915259)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.1 FindAndUpdateFollowedItem 85](#_Toc83915260)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.2 Follow 86](#_Toc83915261)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.3 GetFollowedStatus 86](#_Toc83915262)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.4 IsFollowed 86](#_Toc83915263)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.5 StopFollowing 86](#_Toc83915264)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.6 UpdateData 87](#_Toc83915265)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.7 FollowItem 87](#_Toc83915266)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.8 GetItem 87](#_Toc83915267)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.9 GetItems 87](#_Toc83915268)

[3.1.5.46.2.1.10 RefreshFollowedItem 88](#_Toc83915269)

[3.1.5.46.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 88](#_Toc83915270)

[3.1.5.46.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 88](#_Toc83915271)

[3.1.5.47 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentExceptionCode 88](#_Toc83915272)

[3.1.5.47.1 Field Values 88](#_Toc83915273)

[3.1.5.47.1.1 ItemAlreadyExists 88](#_Toc83915274)

[3.1.5.47.1.2 ItemDoesNotExist 88](#_Toc83915275)

[3.1.5.47.1.3 InvalidQueryString 89](#_Toc83915276)

[3.1.5.47.1.4 InvalidSubtypeValue 89](#_Toc83915277)

[3.1.5.47.1.5 UnsupportedItemType 89](#_Toc83915278)

[3.1.5.47.1.6 FollowLimitReached 89](#_Toc83915279)

[3.1.5.47.1.7 UntrustedSource 89](#_Toc83915280)

[3.1.5.47.1.8 InternalError 89](#_Toc83915281)

[3.1.5.47.1.9 UnsupportedSite 89](#_Toc83915282)

[3.1.5.47.1.10 ItemNotFound 89](#_Toc83915283)

[3.1.5.48 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions 89](#_Toc83915284)

[3.1.5.48.1 Field Values 90](#_Toc83915285)

[3.1.5.48.1.1 Unset 90](#_Toc83915286)

[3.1.5.48.1.2 Sites 90](#_Toc83915287)

[3.1.5.48.1.3 Documents 90](#_Toc83915288)

[3.1.5.48.1.4 Hidden 90](#_Toc83915289)

[3.1.5.48.1.5 NonFeed 90](#_Toc83915290)

[3.1.5.48.1.6 DefaultOptions 90](#_Toc83915291)

[3.1.5.48.1.7 All 90](#_Toc83915292)

[3.1.5.48.1.8 IncludeGroupsSites 90](#_Toc83915293)

[3.1.5.48.1.9 WithinLast24Hours 90](#_Toc83915294)

[3.1.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem 90](#_Toc83915295)

[3.1.5.49.1 Properties 91](#_Toc83915296)

[3.1.5.49.1.1 Scalar Properties 91](#_Toc83915297)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.1 Data 91](#_Toc83915298)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.2 Title 91](#_Toc83915299)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.3 Url 91](#_Toc83915300)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.4 FileType 91](#_Toc83915301)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.5 Hidden 91](#_Toc83915302)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.6 IconUrl 91](#_Toc83915303)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.7 ItemId 91](#_Toc83915304)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.8 ItemType 92](#_Toc83915305)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.9 ListId 92](#_Toc83915306)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.10 ParentUrl 92](#_Toc83915307)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.11 SiteId 92](#_Toc83915308)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.12 Subtype 92](#_Toc83915309)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.13 UniqueId 92](#_Toc83915310)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.14 WebId 92](#_Toc83915311)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.15 Flags 93](#_Toc83915312)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.16 HasFeed 93](#_Toc83915313)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.17 FileTypeProgid 93](#_Toc83915314)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.18 ServerUrlProgid 93](#_Toc83915315)

[3.1.5.49.1.1.19 Pinned 93](#_Toc83915316)

[3.1.5.49.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 93](#_Toc83915317)

[3.1.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData 93](#_Toc83915318)

[3.1.5.50.1 Properties 94](#_Toc83915319)

[3.1.5.50.1.1 Scalar Properties 94](#_Toc83915320)

[3.1.5.50.1.1.1 Properties 94](#_Toc83915321)

[3.1.5.50.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 94](#_Toc83915322)

[3.1.5.50.2 Methods 94](#_Toc83915323)

[3.1.5.50.2.1 Scalar Methods 94](#_Toc83915324)

[3.1.5.50.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 94](#_Toc83915325)

[3.1.5.50.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 94](#_Toc83915326)

[3.1.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType 94](#_Toc83915327)

[3.1.5.51.1 Field Values 94](#_Toc83915328)

[3.1.5.51.1.1 Unknown 94](#_Toc83915329)

[3.1.5.51.1.2 Document 94](#_Toc83915330)

[3.1.5.51.1.3 Site 95](#_Toc83915331)

[3.1.5.51.1.4 All 95](#_Toc83915332)

[3.1.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus 95](#_Toc83915333)

[3.1.5.52.1 Field Values 95](#_Toc83915334)

[3.1.5.52.1.1 Followed 95](#_Toc83915335)

[3.1.5.52.1.2 NotFollowed 95](#_Toc83915336)

[3.1.5.52.1.3 NotFollowable 95](#_Toc83915337)

[3.1.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult 95](#_Toc83915338)

[3.1.5.53.1 Properties 95](#_Toc83915339)

[3.1.5.53.1.1 Scalar Properties 95](#_Toc83915340)

[3.1.5.53.1.1.1 Item 95](#_Toc83915341)

[3.1.5.53.1.1.2 ResultType 96](#_Toc83915342)

[3.1.5.53.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 96](#_Toc83915343)

[3.1.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResultType 96](#_Toc83915344)

[3.1.5.54.1 Field Values 96](#_Toc83915345)

[3.1.5.54.1.1 Unknown 96](#_Toc83915346)

[3.1.5.54.1.2 Followed 96](#_Toc83915347)

[3.1.5.54.1.3 Refollowed 96](#_Toc83915348)

[3.1.5.54.1.4 HitFollowLimit 96](#_Toc83915349)

[3.1.5.54.1.5 Failed 96](#_Toc83915350)

[3.1.5.55 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTag 97](#_Toc83915351)

[3.1.5.55.1 Properties 97](#_Toc83915352)

[3.1.5.55.1.1 Scalar Properties 97](#_Toc83915353)

[3.1.5.55.1.1.1 Name 97](#_Toc83915354)

[3.1.5.55.1.1.2 UseCount 97](#_Toc83915355)

[3.1.5.55.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 97](#_Toc83915356)

[3.1.5.56 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection 97](#_Toc83915357)

[3.1.5.56.1 Properties 97](#_Toc83915358)

[3.1.5.56.1.1 Scalar Properties 97](#_Toc83915359)

[3.1.5.56.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 97](#_Toc83915360)

[3.1.5.56.2 Methods 97](#_Toc83915361)

[3.1.5.56.2.1 Scalar Methods 97](#_Toc83915362)

[3.1.5.56.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 97](#_Toc83915363)

[3.1.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ObjectTypes 98](#_Toc83915364)

[3.1.5.57.1 Field Values 98](#_Toc83915365)

[3.1.5.57.1.1 None 98](#_Toc83915366)

[3.1.5.57.1.2 SingleValueProperty 98](#_Toc83915367)

[3.1.5.57.1.3 MultiValueProperty 98](#_Toc83915368)

[3.1.5.57.1.4 Anniversary 98](#_Toc83915369)

[3.1.5.57.1.5 DLMembership 98](#_Toc83915370)

[3.1.5.57.1.6 SiteMembership 98](#_Toc83915371)

[3.1.5.57.1.7 QuickLink 98](#_Toc83915372)

[3.1.5.57.1.8 Colleague 98](#_Toc83915373)

[3.1.5.57.1.9 PersonalizationSite 99](#_Toc83915374)

[3.1.5.57.1.10 UserProfile 99](#_Toc83915375)

[3.1.5.57.1.11 WebLog 99](#_Toc83915376)

[3.1.5.57.1.12 Custom 99](#_Toc83915377)

[3.1.5.57.1.13 OrganizationProfile 99](#_Toc83915378)

[3.1.5.57.1.14 OrganizationMembership 99](#_Toc83915379)

[3.1.5.57.1.15 All 99](#_Toc83915380)

[3.1.5.58 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PeopleManager 99](#_Toc83915381)

[3.1.5.58.1 Properties 99](#_Toc83915382)

[3.1.5.58.1.1 Scalar Properties 99](#_Toc83915383)

[3.1.5.58.1.1.1 EditProfileLink 99](#_Toc83915384)

[3.1.5.58.1.1.2 IsMyPeopleListPublic 100](#_Toc83915385)

[3.1.5.58.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 100](#_Toc83915386)

[3.1.5.58.2 Methods 100](#_Toc83915387)

[3.1.5.58.2.1 Scalar Methods 100](#_Toc83915388)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.1 AmIFollowedBy 100](#_Toc83915389)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.2 AmIFollowing 100](#_Toc83915390)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.3 Follow 100](#_Toc83915391)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.4 HideSuggestion 101](#_Toc83915392)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.5 IsFollowing 101](#_Toc83915393)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.6 StopFollowing 101](#_Toc83915394)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.7 GetUserProfilePropertiesFor 101](#_Toc83915395)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.8 GetUserProfilePropertyFor 101](#_Toc83915396)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.9 SetMyProfilePicture 102](#_Toc83915397)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.10 FollowTag 102](#_Toc83915398)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.11 StopFollowingTag 102](#_Toc83915399)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.12 GetFollowedTags 102](#_Toc83915400)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.13 GetDefaultDocumentLibrary 103](#_Toc83915401)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.14 SetMultiValuedProfileProperty 103](#_Toc83915402)

[3.1.5.58.2.1.15 SetSingleValueProfileProperty 103](#_Toc83915403)

[3.1.5.58.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 104](#_Toc83915404)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.1 GetMyProperties 104](#_Toc83915405)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.2 GetPropertiesFor 104](#_Toc83915406)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.3 CSOM Constructor 104](#_Toc83915407)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.4 GetFollowersFor 104](#_Toc83915408)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.5 GetMyFollowers 104](#_Toc83915409)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.6 GetMySuggestions 105](#_Toc83915410)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.7 GetPeopleFollowedBy 105](#_Toc83915411)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.8 GetPeopleFollowedByMe 105](#_Toc83915412)

[3.1.5.58.2.2.9 GetTrendingTags 105](#_Toc83915413)

[3.1.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCache 105](#_Toc83915414)

[3.1.5.59.1 Properties 105](#_Toc83915415)

[3.1.5.59.1.1 Scalar Properties 105](#_Toc83915416)

[3.1.5.59.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 106](#_Toc83915417)

[3.1.5.59.2 Methods 106](#_Toc83915418)

[3.1.5.59.2.1 Scalar Methods 106](#_Toc83915419)

[3.1.5.59.2.1.1 DeleteCacheItemsAsync 106](#_Toc83915420)

[3.1.5.59.2.1.2 LoadUserProfile 106](#_Toc83915421)

[3.1.5.59.2.1.3 ReadCache 106](#_Toc83915422)

[3.1.5.59.2.1.4 ReadCacheOrCreate 106](#_Toc83915423)

[3.1.5.59.2.1.5 ReadCacheOrCreateOrderById 107](#_Toc83915424)

[3.1.5.59.2.1.6 WriteCache 107](#_Toc83915425)

[3.1.5.59.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 107](#_Toc83915426)

[3.1.5.59.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 107](#_Toc83915427)

[3.1.5.60 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheExceptionCode 107](#_Toc83915428)

[3.1.5.60.1 Field Values 108](#_Toc83915429)

[3.1.5.60.1.1 FolderNotFound 108](#_Toc83915430)

[3.1.5.60.1.2 PersonalSiteNotFound 108](#_Toc83915431)

[3.1.5.60.1.3 PersonalCacheListNotFound 108](#_Toc83915432)

[3.1.5.60.1.4 PersonalCacheListProvisionFailed 108](#_Toc83915433)

[3.1.5.60.1.5 PersonalCacheItemProvisionFailed 108](#_Toc83915434)

[3.1.5.60.1.6 FailedToRetreiveCacheListItems 108](#_Toc83915435)

[3.1.5.60.1.7 PersonalCacheItemInvalidListItemId 108](#_Toc83915436)

[3.1.5.60.1.8 FailedToUpdateCacheListItem 108](#_Toc83915437)

[3.1.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem 108](#_Toc83915438)

[3.1.5.61.1 Properties 109](#_Toc83915439)

[3.1.5.61.1.1 Scalar Properties 109](#_Toc83915440)

[3.1.5.61.1.1.1 CacheKey 109](#_Toc83915441)

[3.1.5.61.1.1.2 CacheValue 109](#_Toc83915442)

[3.1.5.61.1.1.3 CacheValueHash 109](#_Toc83915443)

[3.1.5.61.1.1.4 CacheVersion 109](#_Toc83915444)

[3.1.5.61.1.1.5 ListItemId 109](#_Toc83915445)

[3.1.5.61.1.1.6 ListItemUniqueId 109](#_Toc83915446)

[3.1.5.61.1.1.7 ModifiedTimeUtc 110](#_Toc83915447)

[3.1.5.61.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 110](#_Toc83915448)

[3.1.5.62 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities 110](#_Toc83915449)

[3.1.5.62.1 Field Values 110](#_Toc83915450)

[3.1.5.62.1.1 None 110](#_Toc83915451)

[3.1.5.62.1.2 Profile 110](#_Toc83915452)

[3.1.5.62.1.3 Social 110](#_Toc83915453)

[3.1.5.62.1.4 Storage 110](#_Toc83915454)

[3.1.5.62.1.5 MyTasksDashboard 110](#_Toc83915455)

[3.1.5.62.1.6 Education 111](#_Toc83915456)

[3.1.5.62.1.7 Guest 111](#_Toc83915457)

[3.1.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority 111](#_Toc83915458)

[3.1.5.63.1 Field Values 111](#_Toc83915459)

[3.1.5.63.1.1 Low 111](#_Toc83915460)

[3.1.5.63.1.2 Medium 111](#_Toc83915461)

[3.1.5.63.1.3 High 111](#_Toc83915462)

[3.1.5.64 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState 111](#_Toc83915463)

[3.1.5.64.1 Field Values 111](#_Toc83915464)

[3.1.5.64.1.1 Uninitialized 111](#_Toc83915465)

[3.1.5.64.1.2 Enqueued 111](#_Toc83915466)

[3.1.5.64.1.3 Created 112](#_Toc83915467)

[3.1.5.64.1.4 Deleted 112](#_Toc83915468)

[3.1.5.64.1.5 PermissionsGeneralFailure 112](#_Toc83915469)

[3.1.5.64.1.6 PermissionsUPANotGranted 112](#_Toc83915470)

[3.1.5.64.1.7 PermissionsUserNotLicensed 112](#_Toc83915471)

[3.1.5.64.1.8 PermissionsSelfServiceSiteCreationDisabled 112](#_Toc83915472)

[3.1.5.64.1.9 PermissionsNoMySitesInPeopleLight 112](#_Toc83915473)

[3.1.5.64.1.10 PermissionsEmptyHostUrl 112](#_Toc83915474)

[3.1.5.64.1.11 PermissionsHostFailedToInitializePersonalSiteContext 112](#_Toc83915475)

[3.1.5.64.1.12 ErrorGeneralFailure 113](#_Toc83915476)

[3.1.5.64.1.13 ErrorManagedPathDoesNotExist 113](#_Toc83915477)

[3.1.5.64.1.14 ErrorLanguageNotInstalled 113](#_Toc83915478)

[3.1.5.64.1.15 ErrorPartialCreate 113](#_Toc83915479)

[3.1.5.64.1.16 ErrorPersonalSiteAlreadyExists 113](#_Toc83915480)

[3.1.5.64.1.17 ErrorRootSiteNotPresent 113](#_Toc83915481)

[3.1.5.64.1.18 ErrorSelfServiceSiteCreateCallFailed 113](#_Toc83915482)

[3.1.5.65 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties 113](#_Toc83915483)

[3.1.5.65.1 Properties 114](#_Toc83915484)

[3.1.5.65.1.1 Scalar Properties 114](#_Toc83915485)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.1 AccountName 114](#_Toc83915486)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.2 DirectReports 114](#_Toc83915487)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.3 DisplayName 114](#_Toc83915488)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.4 Email 114](#_Toc83915489)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.5 ExtendedManagers 114](#_Toc83915490)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.6 ExtendedReports 114](#_Toc83915491)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.7 IsFollowed 115](#_Toc83915492)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.8 LatestPost 115](#_Toc83915493)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.9 Peers 115](#_Toc83915494)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.10 PersonalUrl 115](#_Toc83915495)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.11 PictureUrl 115](#_Toc83915496)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.12 Title 115](#_Toc83915497)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.13 UserUrl 115](#_Toc83915498)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.14 UserProfileProperties 115](#_Toc83915499)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.15 PersonalSiteHostUrl 116](#_Toc83915500)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.16 sharePointConversationsLinkFirstRun 116](#_Toc83915501)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.17 sharePointFiltersPaneFirstRun 116](#_Toc83915502)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.18 sharePointHomeFirstRun 116](#_Toc83915503)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.19 sharePointLibrariesFirstRun 116](#_Toc83915504)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.20 sharePointListsFirstRun 116](#_Toc83915505)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.21 sharePointOneDriveBusinessFirstRun 117](#_Toc83915506)

[3.1.5.65.1.1.22 sharePointPageAuthoringFirstRun 117](#_Toc83915507)

[3.1.5.65.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 117](#_Toc83915508)

[3.1.5.65.2 Methods 117](#_Toc83915509)

[3.1.5.65.2.1 Scalar Methods 117](#_Toc83915510)

[3.1.5.65.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 117](#_Toc83915511)

[3.1.5.66 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileImageStore 117](#_Toc83915512)

[3.1.5.66.1 Properties 117](#_Toc83915513)

[3.1.5.66.1.1 Scalar Properties 117](#_Toc83915514)

[3.1.5.66.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 117](#_Toc83915515)

[3.1.5.66.2 Methods 117](#_Toc83915516)

[3.1.5.66.2.1 Scalar Methods 117](#_Toc83915517)

[3.1.5.66.2.1.1 SaveUploadedFile 117](#_Toc83915518)

[3.1.5.66.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 118](#_Toc83915519)

[3.1.5.66.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 118](#_Toc83915520)

[3.1.5.67 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader 118](#_Toc83915521)

[3.1.5.67.1 Properties 118](#_Toc83915522)

[3.1.5.67.1.1 Scalar Properties 118](#_Toc83915523)

[3.1.5.67.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 118](#_Toc83915524)

[3.1.5.67.2 Methods 118](#_Toc83915525)

[3.1.5.67.2.1 Scalar Methods 118](#_Toc83915526)

[3.1.5.67.2.1.1 CreatePersonalSiteEnqueueBulk 119](#_Toc83915527)

[3.1.5.67.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 119](#_Toc83915528)

[3.1.5.67.2.2.1 GetOwnerUserProfile 119](#_Toc83915529)

[3.1.5.67.2.2.2 GetProfileLoader 119](#_Toc83915530)

[3.1.5.67.2.2.3 GetUserProfile 119](#_Toc83915531)

[3.1.5.68 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.SocialDataStoreExceptionCode 119](#_Toc83915532)

[3.1.5.68.1 Field Values 119](#_Toc83915533)

[3.1.5.68.1.1 SocialListNotFound 119](#_Toc83915534)

[3.1.5.68.1.2 PersonalSiteNotFound 120](#_Toc83915535)

[3.1.5.68.1.3 CannotCreatePersonalSite 120](#_Toc83915536)

[3.1.5.68.1.4 NoSocialFeatures 120](#_Toc83915537)

[3.1.5.69 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile 120](#_Toc83915538)

[3.1.5.69.1 Properties 120](#_Toc83915539)

[3.1.5.69.1.1 Scalar Properties 120](#_Toc83915540)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.1 UrlToCreatePersonalSite 120](#_Toc83915541)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.2 PersonalSiteCapabilities 120](#_Toc83915542)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.3 PictureImportEnabled 120](#_Toc83915543)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.4 PersonalSiteInstantiationState 121](#_Toc83915544)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.5 AccountName 121](#_Toc83915545)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.6 DisplayName 121](#_Toc83915546)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.7 IsPeopleListPublic 121](#_Toc83915547)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.8 IsPrivacySettingOn 121](#_Toc83915548)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.9 IsSelf 121](#_Toc83915549)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.10 JobTitle 121](#_Toc83915550)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.11 MySiteFirstRunExperience 121](#_Toc83915551)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.12 O15FirstRunExperience 122](#_Toc83915552)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.13 PersonalSiteFirstCreationError 122](#_Toc83915553)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.14 PersonalSiteFirstCreationTime 122](#_Toc83915554)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.15 PersonalSiteLastCreationTime 122](#_Toc83915555)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.16 PersonalSiteNumberOfRetries 122](#_Toc83915556)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.17 PictureUrl 122](#_Toc83915557)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.18 PublicUrl 122](#_Toc83915558)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.19 SipAddress 123](#_Toc83915559)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.20 MySiteHostUrl 123](#_Toc83915560)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.21 FollowPersonalSiteUrl 123](#_Toc83915561)

[3.1.5.69.1.1.22 IsDefaultDocumentLibraryBlocked 123](#_Toc83915562)

[3.1.5.69.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 123](#_Toc83915563)

[3.1.5.69.1.2.1 FollowedContent 123](#_Toc83915564)

[3.1.5.69.1.2.2 PersonalSite 123](#_Toc83915565)

[3.1.5.69.2 Methods 123](#_Toc83915566)

[3.1.5.69.2.1 Scalar Methods 123](#_Toc83915567)

[3.1.5.69.2.1.1 CreatePersonalSite 124](#_Toc83915568)

[3.1.5.69.2.1.2 CreatePersonalSiteEnque 124](#_Toc83915569)

[3.1.5.69.2.1.3 CreatePersonalSiteFromWorkItem 124](#_Toc83915570)

[3.1.5.69.2.1.4 CreatePersonalSiteSyncFromWorkItem 124](#_Toc83915571)

[3.1.5.69.2.1.5 SetMySiteFirstRunExperience 124](#_Toc83915572)

[3.1.5.69.2.1.6 ShareAllSocialData 125](#_Toc83915573)

[3.1.5.69.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 125](#_Toc83915574)

[3.1.5.70 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser 125](#_Toc83915575)

[3.1.5.70.1 Properties 125](#_Toc83915576)

[3.1.5.70.1.1 Scalar Properties 125](#_Toc83915577)

[3.1.5.70.1.1.1 AccountName 125](#_Toc83915578)

[3.1.5.70.1.2 ObjectPath Properties 125](#_Toc83915579)

[3.1.5.70.2 Methods 125](#_Toc83915580)

[3.1.5.70.2.1 Scalar Methods 125](#_Toc83915581)

[3.1.5.70.2.1.1 GetPropertyNames 125](#_Toc83915582)

[3.1.5.70.2.2 ObjectPath Methods 126](#_Toc83915583)

[3.1.5.70.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor 126](#_Toc83915584)

[3.1.5.71 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData 126](#_Toc83915585)

[3.1.5.71.1 Properties 126](#_Toc83915586)

[3.1.5.71.1.1 Scalar Properties 126](#_Toc83915587)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.1 BackgroundCollageImageLocations 126](#_Toc83915588)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.2 BackgroundImageLocation 126](#_Toc83915589)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.3 BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon 126](#_Toc83915590)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.4 BodyText 126](#_Toc83915591)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.5 Description 127](#_Toc83915592)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.6 HoverDisabled 127](#_Toc83915593)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.7 ID 127](#_Toc83915594)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.8 IsWide 127](#_Toc83915595)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.9 LinkLocation 127](#_Toc83915596)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.10 TileOrder 127](#_Toc83915597)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.11 Title 127](#_Toc83915598)

[3.1.5.71.1.1.12 TransparentOverlay 128](#_Toc83915599)

[3.1.6 Timer Events 128](#_Toc83915600)

[3.1.7 Other Local Events 128](#_Toc83915601)

[4 Protocol Examples 129](#_Toc83915602)

[4.1 Making a New Root Post 129](#_Toc83915603)

[4.2 Response from Server for New Root Post 129](#_Toc83915604)

[4.3 Posting a New Reply 131](#_Toc83915605)

[4.4 Server Response for a New Reply 132](#_Toc83915606)

[4.5 Requesting a Feed 134](#_Toc83915607)

[4.6 Server Response for Requesting a Feed 135](#_Toc83915608)

[4.7 Liking a Post 137](#_Toc83915609)

[4.8 Server Response to Liking a Post 138](#_Toc83915610)

[4.9 Making a New Root Post Using REST 139](#_Toc83915611)

[4.10 Server Response to Making a New Root Post Using REST 140](#_Toc83915612)

[4.11 Posting a New Reply Using REST 142](#_Toc83915613)

[4.12 Server Response to Posting a New Reply Using REST 143](#_Toc83915614)

[4.13 Getting a Thread Using REST 145](#_Toc83915615)

[4.14 Server Response to Getting a Thread Using REST 145](#_Toc83915616)

[5 Security 148](#_Toc83915617)

[5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers 148](#_Toc83915618)

[5.2 Index of Security Parameters 148](#_Toc83915619)

[6 Appendix A: Product Behavior 149](#_Toc83915620)

[7 Change Tracking 150](#_Toc83915621)

[8 Index 152](#_Toc83915622)

# Introduction

The SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model Protocol provides types, methods, and properties to enable a protocol client to access social data for the current user. Social data includes:

* User profiles
* Microblogging
* Activity Feeds
* Following people and content
* Sharing documents

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**application programming interface (API)**: A set of routines used by an application program to direct the performance of procedures used by the computer's operating system. Also called application program interface.

**Boolean**: An operation or expression that can be evaluated only as either true or false.

**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**: A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC-0 (or GMT).

**CSOM array**: An ordered collection of values that can be used in an XML request or JSON response text. The values are identified by their position and their position is determined by a zero-based integer index.

**CSOM Boolean**: A [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that can be used in an XML request or JSON response text. A CSOM Boolean value is either "true" or "false".

**CSOM DateTime**: An Int64 value that represents the number of 100-nanosecond time intervals that have elapsed since 12:00:00, January 1, 0001. It can be used in an XML request or as a string in JSON response text. The value can represent time intervals through 23:59:59.9999999, December 31, 9999. It can also specify whether a local, [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7), or no time zone applies.

**CSOM dictionary**: An object that contains an unordered collection of key/value pairs that can be used in an XML request or JSON response text. Each key in a CSOM dictionary has a unique name.

**CSOM Double**: A 64-bit, double-precision, floating-point value, which is the DOUBLE type described in [[MS-DTYP]](%5bMS-DTYP%5d.pdf#Section_cca2742956894a16b2b49325d93e4ba2), that can be used in an XML request or as a number in JSON response text. The range of CSOM Double values is from "-1.79769313486232e308" to "1.79769313486232e308".

**CSOM GUID**: A [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1), as described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an XML request or as a string in JSON response text.

**CSOM Int32**: A 32-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT32 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an XML request or as a number in JSON response text. The range of CSOM Int32 values is from "-2147483648" to "2147483647".

**CSOM Stream**: A series of bytes that is used to transfer data and that supports reading, writing, and seeking.

**CSOM String**: A representation of text as a series of Unicode characters. It can be used in an XML request or JSON response text.

**CSOM UInt32**: A 32-bit, unsigned integer value, which is the UINT32 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an XML request or as a number in JSON response text. The range of CSOM UInt32 values is from "0" to "4294967295".

**default scalar property set**: A set of properties that are retrieved by default for an object. The properties map to fields in a storage schema.

**document library**: A type of list that is a container for documents and folders.

**email address**: A string that identifies a user and enables the user to receive Internet messages.

**folder**: A container for files and other folders. A folder may be encrypted. The semantics of encrypting a folder are implementation-dependent. In the Windows implementation, encrypting a folder does not directly cause any data to be encrypted. Encrypting a folder in Windows has the following consequences of EFSRPC Metadata is created and stored with the folder and an NTFS attribute is set on the folder to signify that it is encrypted. NTFS checks this attribute when any new files or folders are created in the folder. NTFS will automatically encrypt any files or folders created within a folder that has this attribute set.

**full URL**: A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web.

**globally unique identifier (GUID)**: A term used interchangeably with [**universally unique identifier (UUID)**](#gt_c4813fc3-b2e5-4aa3-bde7-421d950d68d3) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [[RFC4122]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90460) or [[C706]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89824) must be used for generating the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1). See also [**universally unique identifier (UUID)**](#gt_c4813fc3-b2e5-4aa3-bde7-421d950d68d3).

**list**: A container within a SharePoint site that stores list items. A list has a customizable schema that is composed of one or more fields.

**list item**: An individual entry within a SharePoint list. Each list item has a schema that maps to fields in the list that contains the item, depending on the content type of the item.

**personal site**: A type of SharePoint site that is used by an individual user for personal productivity. The site appears to the user as My Site.

**Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) address**: A URI that does not include a "sip:" prefix and is used to establish multimedia communications sessions between two or more users over an IP network, as described in [[RFC3261]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90410).

**site**: (1) A group of related webpages that is hosted by a server on the World Wide Web or an intranet. Each website has its own entry points, metadata, administration settings, and workflows. Also referred to as web site.

(2) A group of related pages and data within a SharePoint site collection. The structure and content of a site is based on a site definition. Also referred to as SharePoint site and web site.

**site collection**: A set of websites that are in the same content database, have the same owner, and share administration settings. A site collection can be identified by a [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) or the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the top-level site for the site collection. Each site collection contains a top-level site, can contain one or more subsites, and can have a shared navigational structure.

**static CSOM method**: A class method that is accessed through the type name rather than an instance of the class.

**Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**: A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [[RFC1738]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90287).

**universally unique identifier (UUID)**: A 128-bit value. UUIDs can be used for multiple purposes, from tagging objects with an extremely short lifetime, to reliably identifying very persistent objects in cross-process communication such as client and server interfaces, manager entry-point vectors, and RPC objects. UUIDs are highly likely to be unique. UUIDs are also known as [**globally unique identifiers (GUIDs)**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) and these terms are used interchangeably in the Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the UUID. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [RFC4122] or [C706] must be used for generating the UUID.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [[RFC2119]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=850906).

### Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-CSOMREST] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12)".

[MS-CSOM] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query Protocol](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117)".

[MS-SITEDATS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Site Data Web Service Protocol](%5bMS-SITEDATS%5d.pdf#Section_7b85e18d185843dabb9fa0c03db38cab)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317)

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372)

[RFC2818] Rescorla, E., "HTTP Over TLS", RFC 2818, May 2000, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2818.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90383)

[RFC4627] Crockford, D., "The application/json Media Type for JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)", RFC 4627, July 2006, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=140879)

### Informative References

None.

## Overview

This protocol defines types, methods, and properties that protocol clients use to access feeds and social data on a protocol server. The set of types, properties, and methods provide the ability for remote clients to send and retrieve data from [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) social features. Social features include getting and writing to feeds, getting user profile data, specifying what documents, users, tags, and sites that the user running on the protocol client system likes or follows, and getting information about the current user's social contacts.

## Relationship to Other Protocols

The SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model Protocol is a set of types, properties, and methods that can be accessed by using the SharePoint Client Query protocol as described in [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117). This protocol uses JSON as described in [[RFC4627]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=140879) to format data returned to a protocol client. This protocol also uses HTTP, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372), and HTTPS, as described in [[RFC2818]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90383). The dependencies for this protocol are shown in the following layering diagram.

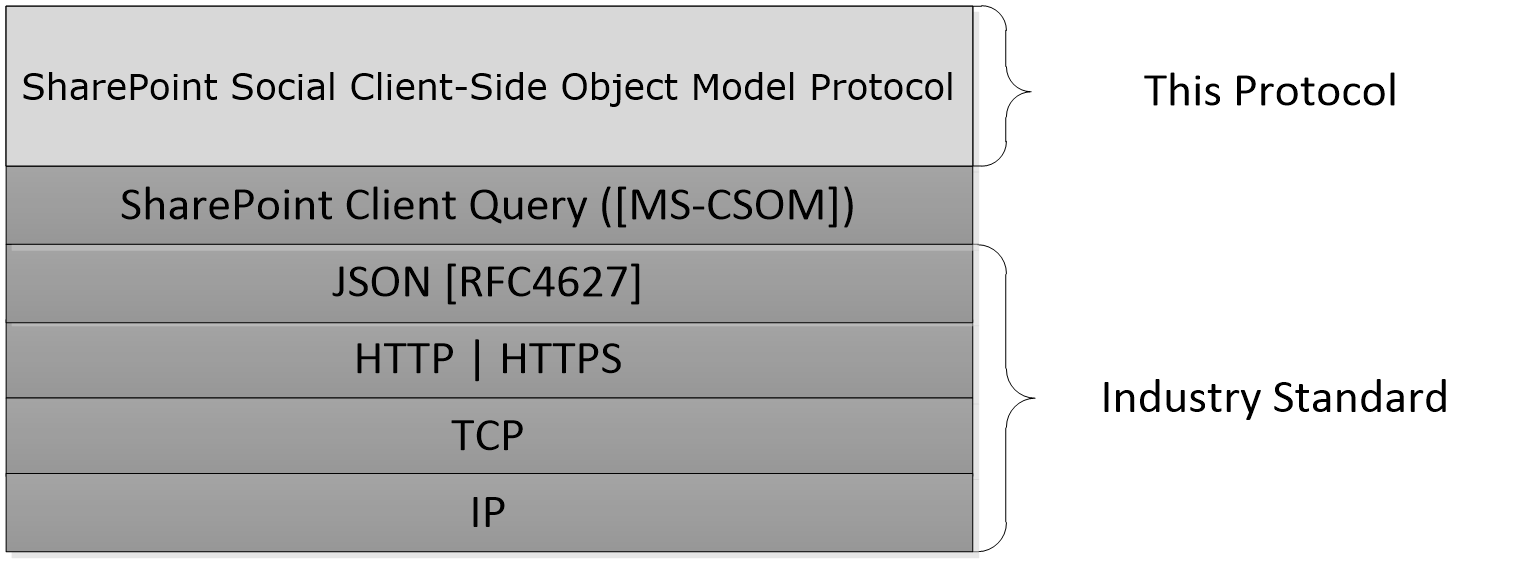


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

## Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates on a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba)that is identified by a [**Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1)that is known by protocol clients. This protocol assumes that authentication has been performed by underlying protocols.

## Applicability Statement

None

## Versioning and Capability Negotiation

None

## Vendor-Extensible Fields

None

## Standards Assignments

None

# Messages

## Transport

Messages are transported by using the SharePoint Client Query Protocol, as specified in [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117).

## Message Syntax

### Namespaces

The SharePoint Social Client-Side Object Model uses the following namespaces:

* Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel
* Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles
* Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social

# Protocol Details

## Server Details

### Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The server maintains a set of social information for each user. This social information includes the following:

* Messages posted by a user, which can be a response to another message, can contain social mentions of a user, and can contain social tags.
* Social likes and follows specified by the user, which identify other users, message posts, documents, tags, and web sites that the user has selected.

Another set of information the server maintains per user is the Personal Cache. Personal cache can be used by the protocol client and server to optimize loading experience of the web applications. Personal cache can store previously returned data for various [**API**](#gt_73a40546-08bc-472c-a4ff-b0eb4b7270cf) issued by the client applications. Personal cache is organized by folder, where a separate folder can be used for different web page or client view, and contains a set of key/value pairs, where key would represent a corresponding API call for the client, and value representing the returned response. The schema of the key and value is completely opaque to the server implementation.

This protocol shares the abstract data model used by the SharePoint Client Query protocol as described in [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117) section 3.1.1 to communicate with the protocol server.

### Timers

None

### Initialization

None

### Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None

### Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel.Reputation

**TypeId:** {D9C758A9-D32D-4C9C-AB60-46FD8B3C79B7}

**ShortName:** Microsoft.Office.Server.ReputationModel.Reputation

The **Reputation** static type includes methods to set the reputation properties on a [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

SetLike

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The **SetLike** static method sets or unsets the like quality for the current user for an item within the specified [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf). The return value is the total number of likes for the specified [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*listID:* A string-represented [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) value specifying the list that the list item belongs to.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*itemID:* An integer value that identifies a list item within the list it belongs to.

Type: CSOM Int32

*like:* A [**Boolean**](#gt_1d79d7a7-ba2c-4b34-931c-7ba8057c87b2) value that indicates the operation being either like or unlike. A True value indicates like.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

SetRating

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Double**](#gt_7b3d4592-1127-459d-99bd-d9ed65860044)

The **SetRating** static method rates an item within the specified list. The return value is the average rating for the specified [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3).

**Parameters:**

*listID:* A string-represented [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) value specifying the [**list**](#gt_04ce231e-214c-44fd-b7ba-7cc19eee79bf) that the list item belongs to.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*itemID:* An integer value that identifies a list item within the list it belongs to.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*rating:* An integer value for the rating to be submitted.

Type: CSOM Int32

The rating value SHOULD be between **1** and **5**; otherwise, the server SHOULD return a **Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException**.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

**TypeId:** {A265A356-274B-4E6C-B0EF-BBC22BD0969A}

**ShortName:** SP.ResourcePath

Represents the full (absolute) or parts (relative) path of a site collection, web, file, folder or other artifacts in the database.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

DecodedUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the path in the decoded form.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

**TypeId:** {A9A8B6CF-B696-4DBC-BD62-B78D45149EB1}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialActor

The **SocialActor** type contains information about an actor retrieved from server. An actor is a user, document, site, or tag.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **AccountName** property returns the user account name. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **User**.

ActorType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ActorType** property identifies whether the actor is a user, document, site, or tag.

See section [3.1.5.5](#Section_731e1597b383496b9e7723b5aaf38ec2) for details on the **SocialActorType** type.

EmailAddress

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **EmailAddress** property returns the email address of the user. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **User**.

FollowedContentUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedContentUri** property returns the URI of the user's followed content folder. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **User**.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Id** property returns the actor's unique identifier.

ImageUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ImageUri** property returns the URI of the image representing the actor. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **User**, **Document**, or **Site**.

LibraryUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **LibraryUri** property returns the URI of the library containing the document. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **Document**.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Name** property returns the actor's display name.

TagGuid

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **TagGuid** property returns the GUID of the tag. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **Tag**.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Title** property returns the user's title. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **User**.

Uri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Uri** property returns the URI of the actor.

ContentUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ContentUri** property returns the URI of the document or [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) content. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **Document** or **Site**.

IsFollowed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **IsFollowed** property returns true if the current user is following the actor; otherwise, it returns false.

PersonalSiteUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PersonalSiteUri** property returns the URI of the user's personal site. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **User**.

StatusText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **StatusText** property returns the most recent post of the user. This property is only available if the **ActorType** property (see section [3.1.5.3.1.1.2](#Section_6bce8655246c4c6abd441f0e6b1f7811)) has a value of **User**.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Status** property returns a status or error code for the actor.

When the **Status** property has a value other than **OK**, the actor can be returned with some properties set to default values. The property value indicates the error that occurred for that particular actor. For more information about **SocialStatusCode**, **see** section [3.1.5.41](#Section_06b9f4ac624b45b8929be27a807d1444)**)**.

CanFollow

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **CanFollow** property specifies if the current user can follow the actor. A **True** value indicates current user can follow the actor.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

**TypeId:** {700A3260-5AFB-4CF9-B401-A8E1F2C89EFC}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialActorInfo

The **SocialActorInfo** type identifies an actor to the server. An actor can be a user, document, site, or tag.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the user's account name. Users can be identified by this property.

ActorType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ActorType** property identifies whether the actor is a user, document, site, or tag. If the **Id** property is not empty, the server ignores the **ActorType** property. See section [3.1.5.5](#Section_731e1597b383496b9e7723b5aaf38ec2) for details on the **SocialActorType** type.

ContentUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ContentUri** property identifies the actor by its URI. Documents and sites can be identified by this property.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Id** property identifies the actor by its unique identification. If the **Id** property is not empty, it is sufficient to identify the actor. Consequently, if the **Id** property is not empty, the server ignores all other properties. If the client cannot access the actor's unique identification, the client can use the other properties to identify the actor.

TagGuid

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **TagGuid** identifies the actor by its GUID. Tags can be identified by this property.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorType

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialActorType

**Flag:** false

The **SocialActorType** type identifies an actor as a user, document, site, or tag.

##### Field Values

###### User

**Value:** 0

The actor is a user.

###### Document

**Value:** 1

The actor is a document.

###### Site

**Value:** 2

The actor is a site.

###### Tag

**Value:** 3

The actor is a tag.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialActorTypes

**Flag:** true

The **SocialActorTypes** flag type specifies one or more actor types in a query to the server.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

This value specifies no actor type.

###### Users

**Value:** 1

This value specifies the actor type users.

###### Documents

**Value:** 2

This value specifies the actor type documents.

###### Sites

**Value:** 4

This value specifies the actor type sites.

###### Tags

**Value:** 8

This value specifies the actor type tags.

###### All

**Value:** 15

This value specifies the actor types users, documents, sites, and tags.

###### ExcludeContentWithoutFeeds

**Value:** 268435456

The set excludes documents and sites that do not have feeds.

###### IncludeGroupsSites

**Value:** 536870912

The set includes modern group sites.

###### WithinLast24Hours

**Value:** 1073741824

The set includes sites created within the last 24 hours.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAnnouncementManager

**TypeId:** {9AE5A81A-A594-4EA0-A093-10B1B4053E61}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialAnnouncementManager

Contains methods related to SharePoint Announcement Tiles

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetCurrentAnnouncements

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData

Gets the currently active announcements for a given site and returns them as a list of TileData objects. Announcement details are stored in Title, Description, BackgroundImageLocation, and LinkLocation properties of the TileData.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The Uri of the site to get announcements from

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

**TypeId:** {74C3AAFE-F743-415A-A839-EE0AB0F340A1}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialAttachment

The **SocialAttachment** class represents an image, document preview, or video preview attachment.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AttachmentKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentKind

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **AttachmentKind** property specifies the type of object that the attachment contains.

ClickAction

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentAction

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ClickAction** property specifies the action to take when the user selects the attachment. This property is only present if the **AttachmentKind** is **Video**.

ContentUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ContentUri** property specifies the URI of the attachment content.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Description** property provides a text description of the attachment.

Height

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Height** property specifies the height of the attachment or of the attachment preview.

Length

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Length** property specifies the duration of the attachment in seconds. This property is only present if the **AttachmentKind** is **Video**.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Name** property provides the attachment name.

PreviewHeight

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the height of the attachment's preview thumbnail. This property is used only when AttachmentKind is Image. It can be unavailable and set to zero for some old image attachments.

PreviewUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **PreviewUri** specifies the URI of the attachment’s preview thumbnail. This property is only present if the **AttachmentKind** is **Document** or **Video**.

PreviewWidth

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the width of the attachment's preview thumbnail. This property is used only when AttachmentKind is Image. It can be unavailable and set to zero for some old image attachments.

Uri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Uri** property provides the attachment URI.

Width

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Width** property specifies the width of the attachment or of the attachment preview.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentAction

**TypeId:** {CC022F3A-BF54-45EC-B6E9-8E2CDD9D0924}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialAttachmentAction

The **SocialAttachmentAction** class specifies the user actions that are allowed for the attachment object.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ActionKind

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ActionKind** property specifies whether the action is to navigate to a URI or an action that is dependent on the context in which the object is presented to the user.

ActionUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ActionUri** property specifies the URI associated with the action.

Height

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the height of the image associated with the action.

Width

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets the width of the image associated with the action.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialAttachmentActionKind

**Flag:** false

The **SocialAttachmentActionKind** specifies whether the action is to navigate to the attachment or to perform some action dependent on the context in which the attachment is presented to the user.

##### Field Values

###### Navigate

**Value:** 0

This value specifies that the action is to navigate to the attachment.

###### AdHocAction

**Value:** 1

This value specifies that the action is dependent on the context that the attachment is displayed to the user.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachmentKind

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialAttachmentKind

**Flag:** false

The **SocialAttachmentKind** type specifies the kind of post that the attachment represents.

##### Field Values

###### Image

**Value:** 0

This value specifies an image post.

###### Video

**Value:** 1

This value specifies a video post.

###### Document

**Value:** 2

This value specifies a document post.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItem

**TypeId:** {F6AEF1D2-6189-4848-9F6C-C4CCCF4D548D}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialDataItem

The **SocialDataItem** class defines a user, document, site, tag, or link to be inserted in a new post. The **SocialPostCreationData** class (see section [3.1.5.29](#Section_6df9c4fa0d2743d391df62c105d33833)) defines the content text that contains substitution strings. Each substitution string is replaced by a **SocialDataItem** value.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the user by account name. This property is only used if the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.12.1.1.2](#Section_8d40e85ffa2644629457f1c3b4d07bde)) has a value of **User**.

ItemType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItemType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ItemType** property specifies whether the item being inserted is a user, document, site, tag, or link. See section [3.1.5.13](#Section_322c173e8c664e98843207586fa5f653) for details on the **SocialDataItemType** type.

TagGuid

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **TagGuid** property specifies the tag by its GUID. This property is only used if the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.12.1.1.2](#Section_8d40e85ffa2644629457f1c3b4d07bde)) has a value of **Tag**.

Text

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Text** property specifies the plain text to be inserted in the created post. The server can use the specified text or can use text that identifies the item, for example the name specified in a user profile.

Uri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Uri** property identifies the site, document, or link. This property is only used if the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.12.1.1.2](#Section_8d40e85ffa2644629457f1c3b4d07bde)) has a value of **Document**, **Site**, or **Link**.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItemType

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialDataItemType

**Flag:** false

The **SocialDataItemType** type specifies whether the item being inserted is a user, document, site, tag, or link.

##### Field Values

###### User

**Value:** 0

The item is a user.

###### Document

**Value:** 1

The item is a document.

###### Site

**Value:** 2

The item is a site.

###### Tag

**Value:** 3

The item is a tag.

###### Link

**Value:** 4

The item is a link.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlay

**TypeId:** {154BD33E-3BEA-40D6-B869-CAC54A473FE7}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialDataOverlay

The **SocialDataOverlay** class provides information about an overlay. An overlay is a substring in a post that represents a user, document, site, tag, or link. The **SocialPost** class (see section [3.1.5.26](#Section_70c7c48878d54b5babcd45d5884f245e)) contains an array of **SocialDataOverlay** objects. Each of the **SocialDataOverlay** objects specifies a link or one or more actors.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ActorIndexes

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ActorIndexes** property specifies one or more actors as an array of integers where each integer specifies an index into the **SocialThread** **Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.1](#Section_876b6f60d84e45d890f00c38f4621210)). Each actor can be a user, document, site, or tag. This property is only available if the **OverlayType** (see section [3.1.5.14.1.1.5](#Section_0ff1d142faac461ab80e9128b6b66d13)) has a value of **Actors**.

Index

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Index** property specifies the starting position of the overlay in the **SocialPost** **Text** string (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.12](#Section_c8cc012907bd4ab1b63e9e09c7089f85)).

Length

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Length** property specifies the number of characters in the overlay.

LinkUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **LinkUri** property specifies the URI of the link. This property is only available if the **OverlayType** (see section [3.1.5.14.1.1.5](#Section_0ff1d142faac461ab80e9128b6b66d13)) has a value of **Link**.

OverlayType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlayType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **OverlayType** property specifies whether the overlay is a link or one or more actors. If the overlay specifies one or more actors, the array entry in the **SocialThread** **Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.1](#Section_876b6f60d84e45d890f00c38f4621210)) specifies whether the actor is a user, document, site, or tag. See section [3.1.5.15](#Section_f57ff185a5e6468dac4f3bb9d18f9cc7) for details on the **SocialDataOverlayType** type.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlayType

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialDataOverlayType

**Flag:** false

The **SocialDataOverlayType** type specifies whether the overlay is a link or one or more actors.

##### Field Values

###### Link

**Value:** 0

The substring in the post represents a link.

###### Actors

**Value:** 1

The substring in the post represents one or more actors.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialExceptionDetails

**TypeId:** {36C795AA-1404-48D0-91E7-DA9DAA513AAF}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialExceptionDetails

The **SocialExceptionDetails** class specifies information about errors that the server has encountered.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

InternalErrorCode

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **InternalErrorCode** specifies a code for an internal error encountered by the server if the code is available.

InternalMessage

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **InternalMessage** property specifies a text message associated with the internal error if the message is available.

InternalStackTrace

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **InternalStackTrace** property specifies a stack trace associated with the internal error if a stack trace is available.

InternalTypeName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **InternalTypeName** property specifies a type name associated with the internal error if a type name is available.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Status property specifies a status code for the error if a status code is available. For information about the **SocialStatusCode** type, see section [3.1.5.41](#Section_06b9f4ac624b45b8929be27a807d1444).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

**TypeId:** {0EB7D3EA-3238-4CAA-9D34-7AD86514B18B}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFeed

The **SocialFeed** class specifies a feed, which contains an array of **SocialThread** (section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08)), each of which specifies a root **SocialPost** object (section [3.1.5.26](#Section_70c7c48878d54b5babcd45d5884f245e)) and an array of response **SocialPost** objects.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Attributes

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedAttributes

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Attributes** property specifies attributes of the returned feed. The attributes specify if the requested feed has additional threads that were not included in the returned thread. See section [3.1.5.18](#Section_7a1a51d9c9af48fca6f9935b88663857) for details on the **SocialFeedAttributes** type.

NewestProcessed

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **NewestProcessed** property returns the date-time of the most recent post that was requested. If the current user does not have access to the post, the most recent post that was requested can be removed from the feed, and the feed does not contain the post with the date specified in this property.

OldestProcessed

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **OldestProcessed** property returns the date-time of the oldest post that was requested. If the current user does not have access to the post, the oldest post that was requested can be removed from the feed and the feed does not contain the post with the date specified in this property.

Threads

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Threads** property contains the social threads in the feed. See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

UnreadMentionCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **UnreadMentionCount** property returns the number of mentions of the current user that have been added to the feed on the server since the time that the unread mention count was cleared for the current user.

The **GetMentions** method (see section [3.1.5.19.2.1.7](#Section_821d95268a544bfa96b9db30c2473bbe)) optionally clears the unread mention count for the current user.

The **UnreadMentionCount** property is available only for social feeds returned by the **GetFeed** method (see section [3.1.5.19.2.1.4](#Section_31e5fd72a5da40aa9484fb05d1f7a873)).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedAttributes

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFeedAttributes

**Flag:** true

The **SocialFeedAttributes** type provides information about the feed. This type provides information about whether the feed on the server contains additional threads that were not returned.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No attributes are specified for the feed.

###### MoreThreadsAvailable

**Value:** 1

There are additional threads in the feed on the server that were not returned to the client.

###### ValidTimeRange

**Value:** 2

The **OldestProcessed** and **NewestProcessed** feed properties are valid. When **ValidTimeRange** is not set, the client determines the time range based on the thread timestamps.

###### MovedToYammer

**Value:** 4

When this flag is set, it indicates that Yammer is the primary social platform in this context.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedManager

**TypeId:** {C32F5230-2ED0-48FA-AC80-E2FFA22E3D28}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFeedManager

The **SocialFeedManager** class provides access to social feeds. It provides methods to create posts, delete posts, read posts, and perform other operations on posts.

The PersonalSitePortalUri property is not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Owner

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Owner** property returns the current user. See section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3) for details on the **SocialActor** type.

PersonalSitePortalUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PersonalSitePortalUri** property specifies the URI of the personal site portal.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreatePost

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **CreatePost** method creates a post in the current user's feed, in the specified user's feed, or in the specified thread. This method returns a new or a modified thread. See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

**Parameters:**

*targetId:* Optional, specifies the target of the post. If this parameter is null, the post is created as a root post in the current user's feed. If this parameter is set to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) URL or a site (2) actor identification, the post is created as a root post in the specified site (2) feed. If this parameter is set to a thread identification, the post is created as a reply post in the specified thread.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If *targetId* is an empty string, the post is created as a new thread in the current user's feed.

*creationData:* Specifies the text and details of the post.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData

*CreationData* specifies the format and content of the post, see section [3.1.5.29](#Section_6df9c4fa0d2743d391df62c105d33833) for details on the **SocialPostCreationData** class.

DeletePost

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **DeletePost** method deletes the specified post. This method returns a digest of the modified thread. If the entire thread is deleted, this method returns null. See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

**Parameters:**

*postId:* Specifies the post to be deleted. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.5](#Section_f8d6b53e059e4aacb11bb6c901d358b4)).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

If the post being deleted is the root post of a thread, all reply posts are also deleted.

GetAllLikers

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetAllLikers** method returns the set of users who have liked the specified post. See section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3) for details on the **SocialActor** class.

**Parameters:**

*postId:* Specifies the post being queried for information about users that like the post. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.5](#Section_f8d6b53e059e4aacb11bb6c901d358b4)).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetFeed

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

The **GetFeed** method returns a feed for the current user. The feed consists of an array of message threads. Each thread consists of a root post and an array of reply posts. See section [3.1.5.17](#Section_1469e1b36f844e7aaeaa6b2ccfc38a90) for details on the **SocialFeed** type. The server selects a set of posts to return in the feed based on the *type* and *options* parameters, but this protocol does require any specific algorithm to select the set of posts from all posts that meet the specified *type* and *options*.

**Parameters:**

*type:* Specifies the type of feed to be returned. Feeds can be viewed using a personal view, news view, timeline view, or likes view. If the type is not specified, **GetFeed** returns the news view.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedType

See section [3.1.5.22](#Section_46a25d8994c749d3ae6d894f1edfb292) for details on the **SocialFeedType** type.

*options:* Specifies the maximum number of threads to get in the feed, the sort order of the threads, and how the threads are to be selected based on the date and time that the threads were created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

See section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52) for details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type.

GetFeedFor

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

The **GetFeedFor** method returns the public feed for a user or for a site. The feed lists activity by the user and posts created by the server for that user. For example, the feed can include posts indicating the user's birthday or indicating that the user liked a post. See section [3.1.5.17](#Section_1469e1b36f844e7aaeaa6b2ccfc38a90) for details on the **SocialFeed** type. The server selects a set of posts to return in the feed based on the *options* parameter, but this protocol does require any specific algorithm to select the returned set of posts from all posts on the server.

**Parameters:**

*actorId:* Specifies the user or site (2). The user is specified by an actor identification or an account name. The site (2) is specified by an actor identification or a site (2) URL.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The actor identification is specified in the **Id** property of the **SocialActor** object. See section [3.1.5.3.1.1.5](#Section_3fa5b94adea14563a03c91e8e2cb2d47) for details. If the *actorId* specifies the current user, this method returns the public feed for the current user.

*options:* Specifies the maximum number of threads to get in the feed, the sort order of the threads, and how the threads are to be selected based on the date and time that the threads were created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

See section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52) for details on **SocialFeedOptions**.

GetFullThread

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **GetFullThread** method returns the root post and all reply posts in the thread. See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

**Parameters:**

*threadId:* Specifies the identifier of the thread.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The thread identifier is specified in the **Id** property of the **SocialThread** object. See section [3.1.5.42.1.1.3](#Section_462b480b859f4aa39de82ac32d8c0b03) for details.

GetMentions

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

The **GetMentions** method returns a feed containing mention reference threads from the current user's personal feed. See section [3.1.5.17](#Section_1469e1b36f844e7aaeaa6b2ccfc38a90) for details on the **SocialFeed** object.

**Parameters:**

*clearUnreadMentions:* If true, clear the count of unread mentions.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*options:* Specifies the maximum number of threads, dates of the posts, and the sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

See section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52) for details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type.

GetUnreadMentionCount

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The **GetUnreadMentionCount** method returns the server's count of unread mentions of the current user. The server maintains a count of unread mentions in posts, but does not track which mentions have been read. When a new mention is stored on the server, it increments the unread mention for the user specified by the mention. When the unread mention count is cleared by the **GetMentions** method (see section [3.1.5.19.2.1.7](#Section_821d95268a544bfa96b9db30c2473bbe)), it is set to zero.

**Parameters:** None

LikePost

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **LikePost** method specifies that the current user likes the specified post. Returns a digest thread containing the specified post. A digest thread contains the root post and a selection of reply posts[<1>](#Appendix_A_1" \o "Product behavior note 1). See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

**Parameters:**

*postId:* Specifies the post being liked. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.5](#Section_f8d6b53e059e4aacb11bb6c901d358b4)).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

LockThread

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **LockThread** method prevents any user from adding a new reply post to the specified thread. Once a thread is locked, no new reply posts can be added until after the thread has been unlocked with the **UnlockThread** method (see section [3.1.5.19.2.1.12](#Section_031d4e0b5d3246988f273b31707b49c3)). This method returns a digest of the locked thread. See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

**Parameters:**

*threadId:* Specifies the thread to be locked. The thread identifier is specified in the **SocialThread.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.3](#Section_462b480b859f4aa39de82ac32d8c0b03)).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

UnlikePost

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **UnlikePost** method specifies that the current user does not like the specified post. Returns a digest thread containing the specified post. A digest thread contains the root post and a selection of reply posts[<2>](#Appendix_A_2" \o "Product behavior note 2). See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

**Parameters:**

*postId:* Specifies the post being unliked. The post identifier is specified in the **SocialPost.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.5](#Section_f8d6b53e059e4aacb11bb6c901d358b4)).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

UnlockThread

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

The **UnlockThread** method allows users to add new reply posts to the specified thread. See section 3.1.5.19.2.1.12 for details on the **LockThread** method. The **UnlockThread** method returns a digest thread. See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

**Parameters:**

*threadId:* Specifies the thread to be unlocked. The thread identifier is specified in the **SocialThread.Id** property (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.3](#Section_462b480b859f4aa39de82ac32d8c0b03)).

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

SuppressThreadNotifications

**Return Type:** None

The **SuppressThreadNotifications** method suppresses activity notifications for the current user of updates to the specified thread.

**Parameters:**

*threadId:* Specifies the thread for which to suppress update notifications.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

CreateImageAttachment

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

The **CreateImageAttachment** method creates an image attachment for a future post.

**Parameters:**

*name:* The name of the image.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*description:* An optional description of the image.

Type: CSOM String

*imageData:* A stream containing the image data.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

GetPreview

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

The **GetPreview** method generates a preview for the content specified by the URL.

**Parameters:**

*itemUrl:* Specifies the URL of the item to have a preview generated.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetPreviewImage

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

The **GetPreviewImage** method returns the preview image data for an image attachment.

**Parameters:**

*url:* Specifies the URL of the preview image relative to the personal site portal.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*key:* Specifies the URL-encoded key to decrypt the image.

Type: CSOM String

*iv:* Specifies the URL-encoded initialization vector for decrypting the image.

Type: CSOM String

CreateFileAttachment

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

Creates a file attachment for a future post.

**Parameters:**

*name:* The name of the file.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*description:* An optional description of the file.

Type: CSOM String

*fileData:* A stream for reading the file data.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **SocialFeedManager** (see section [3.1.5.19](#Section_096b1617d912430684be835188bb1659)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

**TypeId:** {86CFC806-C9BB-448A-AED2-C7FF9A5B7EE6}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFeedOptions

The **SocialFeedOptions** class specifies selection criteria and sort options when retrieving threads from a feed on a server. The selection criteria are the maximum number of threads to return and the date-time range of threads to return. The sort options control whether the threads are sorted by creation time or modification time.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

MaxThreadCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **MaxThreadCount** property specifies the maximum number of threads that are to be returned in the feed.

NewerThan

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **NewerThan** property specifies a date; any thread older than this date is not returned. To specify a range of dates to select, specify the oldest date in the **NewerThan** property and the most recent date in the **OlderThan** property (see section [3.1.5.20.1.1.3](#Section_541715916bd84ab992da4ee408a61b17)).

OlderThan

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **OlderThan** property specifies a date; any thread newer than this date is not returned. To specify a range of dates to select, specify the oldest date in the **NewerThan** property (see section [3.1.5.20.1.1.2](#Section_ae3eedcb01be4d429df43cd191c0ca64)) and the most recent date in the **OlderThan** property.

SortOrder

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **SortOrder** property specifies whether the threads are to be sorted in creation time or in modification time order. See section [3.1.5.21](#Section_cf44c9b493f54fc198adf31204e089fd) for details on the **SocialFeedSortOrder** type.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFeedSortOrder

**Flag:** false

The **SocialFeedSortOrder** type specifies whether the sort order is by creation time or modification time.

##### Field Values

###### ByModifiedTime

**Value:** 0

The sort order is by modification time.

###### ByCreatedTime

**Value:** 1

The sort order is by creation time.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedType

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFeedType

**Flag:** false

The **SocialFeedType** type identifies the kind of post to be retrieved.

##### Field Values

###### Personal

**Value:** 0

This value specifies a feed that contains posts that are activities by the current user, such as posts or likes by the current user.

###### News

**Value:** 1

This is the default value and specifies posts that are activities by the current user or by users and other actors that the current user is following.

###### Timeline

**Value:** 2

This value returns the same kinds of posts as the **News** value, but gives priority to selecting posts from more different actors. In contrast, **News** gives priority to selecting the most recent posts that meet the selection criteria.

###### Likes

**Value:** 3

This value specifies a feed consisting of reference posts that identify the posts that the current user likes.

###### Everyone

**Value:** 4

This value specifies a feed consisting of posts by all users in the current user's organization.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowingManager

**TypeId:** {651F2511-B4A4-4C3D-8C12-B049C7F79D69}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFollowingManager

The **SocialFollowingManager** class provides properties and methods for managing a user's list of followed actors. Actors can be users, documents, sites, and tags.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FollowedDocumentsUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedDocumentsUri** property returns a URI to a site (2) that lists the current user's followed documents.

FollowedSitesUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedSitesUri** property returns a URI to a site (2) that lists the current user's followed sites.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Follow

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult

The **Follow** method adds the specified actor to the current user's list of followed items. This method returns information about whether the actor was successfully added to the current user's list. See section [3.1.5.24](#Section_c723c74f23a0480f93fc23d76bca96a7) for details on the **SocialFollowResult** type.

**Parameters:**

*actor:* Specifies the user, document, site, or tag to follow.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

See section [3.1.5.4](#Section_69837bcd5ac04971ad8418ad77029904) for details on the **SocialActorInfo** type.

GetFollowed

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetFollowed** method retrieves a list of the specified kind of actors being followed by the current user. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3).

**Parameters:**

*types:* Specifies the kind of actors to select.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.6](#Section_ca7f17afa4d94499886d0e4082e23bf9).

GetFollowedCount

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The **GetFollowedCount** method returns the number of the specified kind of actors being followed by the current user.

**Parameters:**

*types:* Specifies the kind of actors to select.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.6](#Section_ca7f17afa4d94499886d0e4082e23bf9).

GetFollowers

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetFollowers** method returns the users who are followers of the current user.

**Parameters:** None

GetSuggestions

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **GetSuggestions** method returns a list of actors that are suggestions for the current user to follow.

**Parameters:** None

IsFollowed

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

The **IsFollowed** method returns true if the current user is following the specified actor, and otherwise returns false.

**Parameters:**

*actor:* Specifies the actor, which is a document, user, site, or tag.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.5](#Section_731e1597b383496b9e7723b5aaf38ec2).

StopFollowing

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

The **StopFollowing** method removes the specified actor from the list of actors that the current user is following. This method returns **true** if the specified actor was removed from the list; it returns **false** if the specified actor was not removed from the list. For example, if the current user is not following the specified actor, the method returns **false** because it is not necessary to remove the actor from the list.

**Parameters:**

*actor:* Specifies the actor, which is a document, user, site, or tag.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.5](#Section_731e1597b383496b9e7723b5aaf38ec2).

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **SocialFollowingManager** (see section [3.1.5.23](#Section_b933cef5fcc5449580f70a8ad7802da6)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialFollowResult

**Flag:** false

The **SocialFollowResult** type specifies the result status of a request to follow an actor.

##### Field Values

###### OK

**Value:** 0

This value specifies that the request to follow the actor succeeded and the current user now follows the specified actor.

###### AlreadyFollowing

**Value:** 1

This value specifies that the current user was already following the specified actor and no actions were performed to meet the request.

###### LimitReached

**Value:** 2

This value specifies that the request to follow the actor failed because an internal limit was reached. The current user is not following the specified actor.

###### InternalError

**Value:** 3

This value specifies that the request to follow the actor failed because an internal error was encountered. The current user is not following the specified actor.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink

**TypeId:** {31B25401-CEC9-496E-A758-B0B280C1711E}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialLink

The **SocialLink** class defines a link that includes a URI and text representation. This class is used to represent the location of a web site.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Text

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Text** property specifies the text to display for the link.

Uri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Uri** property specifies the address of the post source.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

**TypeId:** {11386A5F-9543-44B8-8A96-1AA33D964F87}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPost

The **SocialPost** specifies a post read from the server.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Attachment

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Attachment** property specifies an image, document preview, or video preview attachment. For details on the **SocialAttachment** type, see section [3.1.5.8](#Section_b8c83532ed5e4a62ab884d22f965128b).

Attributes

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostAttributes

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Attributes** property describes attributes about the post, such as whether the current user can delete or like the post. For details on the **SocialPostAttributes** type, see section [3.1.5.28](#Section_ca87a9d94011402eb2d3bf9380c9bc0f).

AuthorIndex

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the author of the post as an index to the social thread's **Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.1](#Section_876b6f60d84e45d890f00c38f4621210)).

CreatedTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **CreatedTime** property specifies the date and time that the post was created on the server.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Id** property specifies the unique identifier of the post.

LikerInfo

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostActorInfo

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **LikerInfo** property specifies information about users who like the post. See section [3.1.5.27](#Section_18890bd6845648569ae8f19501c6a63a) for details on the **SocialPostActorInfo** type.

ModifiedTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ModifiedTime** property specifies the date and time that the post was last modified on the server. The **ModifiedTime** indicates the most recent time that the post was liked or unliked by a user.

Overlays

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataOverlay

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Overlays** property is an array of objects in a post, where each object represents a user, document, site, tag, or link. See section [3.1.5.14](#Section_e66e829f68894542b53591e053040750) for details on the **SocialDataOverlay** type.

PostType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The PostType property specifies whether a post is the root post or a reply post in a thread. See section [3.1.5.34](#Section_f86139bad4454359b0400384eae7474c) for details on the **SocialPostType** type.

PreferredImageUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PreferredImageUri** property specifies the URI of the image to be displayed with the post. If this property is not present, there is no preferred image.

Source

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Source** property specifies the link to a web [**site (1)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) associated with the application that created the post. See section [3.1.5.25](#Section_f2dcbb5a037c41158406fc4e9cf39d99) for details on the **SocialLink** type.

Text

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The Text property specifies the text of the post. The **Overlays** property (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.8](#Section_0f7be9df7d634278835929fdf7be24ab)) identifies substring in the text that represent users, documents, sites, tags, and links.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostActorInfo

**TypeId:** {255E9B47-C24C-414E-9ECC-23E42CC7042B}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo

The **SocialPostActorInfo** class specifies a set of users, documents, sites, and tags by an index into the **SocialThread** **Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.1](#Section_876b6f60d84e45d890f00c38f4621210)). In the **SocialPost** **LikerInfo** property (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.6](#Section_41201c0c74f54c8b8c50f3eb45614c8d)), this class represents a set of users that like the post.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Indexes

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Indexes** property specifies an array of indexes into the **SocialThread** **Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.1](#Section_876b6f60d84e45d890f00c38f4621210)). The server can choose to return a limited set of actors. For example, the server can choose to return a subset of the users that like a post.

TotalCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **TotalCount** property returns the total number of actors. If the **Indexes** property returns a subset of actors, the **TotalCount** property returns to number of actors in the full set. For example, if the server returns a subset of the likers in the **Indexes** property, the **TotalCount** property specifies the number of users who like the post, and not the number of users returned in **Indexes**.

IncludesCurrentUser

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **IncludesCurrentUser** property has a true value if the current user is included in the actors specified. For example, if the current user likes the post, this property has a true value in the **LikerInfo** property (see section [3.1.5.26.1.1.6](#Section_41201c0c74f54c8b8c50f3eb45614c8d)). The current user is omitted from the Indexes array.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostAttributes

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostAttributes

**Flag:** true

The **SocialPostAttributes** flag type specifies attributes of the post, such as whether the current user can like or delete the post.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

There are no post attributes.

###### CanLike

**Value:** 1

The current user can like the post.

###### CanDelete

**Value:** 2

The current user can delete the post.

###### UseAuthorImage

**Value:** 4

The post is to be displayed with the author image.

###### UseSmallImage

**Value:** 8

The post is to be displayed with a small image.

###### CanFollowUp

**Value:** 16

The current user can create a task from the post.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData

**TypeId:** {2830DD33-271E-4091-A211-E88988E16B03}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData

The **SocialPostCreationData** object specifies the content of a post in the **SocialFeedManager.CreatePost** method (see section [3.1.5.19.2.1.1](#Section_0cddccc25b3f4487baa679be36cbe629)). The post consists of a text message, which can optionally include social tags, mentions of users, and links.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Attachment

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialAttachment

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an image, document preview, or video preview to be used in the post. See section [3.1.5.8](#Section_b8c83532ed5e4a62ab884d22f965128b).

ContentItems

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialDataItem

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies an array consisting of social tags, user mentions, links to documents, links to sites, and generic links. Each element in the array is inserted into the **ContentText** string if there is a substitution reference to the array element in the string. See section [3.1.5.12](#Section_ec76d757a7464086b71700678c1e2dc7) for details on the **SocialDataItem** type and section [3.1.5.29.1.1.3](#Section_35bed587b1c84f479b4f1abed6c12755) for details on the **ContentText** string.

ContentText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ContentText** string contains the text body of the post. It can optionally contain one or more substitution references to elements in the zero-based **SocialDataItems** array. A substitution reference consists of a series of characters that consist of an open-brace character ({) followed by one of more digits in the range 0 to 9 and terminated by a close-brace character (}). The substitution reference is replaced by the text value of the element in the in the array at the offset specified by the value of the digits. For example, the text string "{0}" is replaced by the first element in the **SocialDataItems** array.

Although it is not required by this interchange protocol, substitution references to mentions can be preceded by an at sign (@) in the **ContentText** and substitution references to social tags can be preceded by a hash mark (#) in the **ContentText**. The at sign and hash mark are not required by the protocol but are helpful if the post is displayed to a user by a client.

DefinitionData

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **DefinitionData** property specifies additional information when creating server-generated posts. This property can only be used in a server-to-server call. The client MUST set this property to the null value. This document does not define any behavior for the server if the client specifies a non-null value.

Source

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialLink

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Source** property specifies the link to a web site (1) associated with the application that created the post. See section [3.1.5.25](#Section_f2dcbb5a037c41158406fc4e9cf39d99) for details on the **SocialLink** type.

SecurityUris

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **SecurityUris** property specifies that access to the post SHOULD be restricted to users that have access to the objects identified by the array of URIs.[<3>](#Appendix_A_3" \o "Product behavior note 3)

UpdateStatusText

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **UpdateStatusText** property indicates whether the post is to be used as the current user's new status message. A **True** value indicates the post is to be used as the current user's new status message.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData

**TypeId:** {0DEA3DB3-D522-4691-AB98-9B5FFE6A613F}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostDefinitionData

The **SocialPostDefinitionData** type provides additional information about server-generated posts. This type can only be specified in a server-to-server call.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Items

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Items** property specifies an array of **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** objects. See section [3.1.5.31](#Section_717d69a946ad43d4ac154f549c592720) for details on the **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** type.

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Name** property specifies the name of the post definition to be used for the post.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem

**TypeId:** {C818A4F0-DB17-4E56-B741-4F473C108647}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItem

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** class specifies an item to be inserted in a post by replacing a token in the post definition. This type can only be specified in a server-to-server call.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the name of the user. This property is only used if the **ItemType** property specifies that the item is a **User**.

ItemType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ItemType** property specifies whether the item being formatted is a text element, a user, a document, a site, a tag, or a link. For details on the **SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType** type, see section [3.1.5.32](#Section_adefc41b31ef452b8052aaae86058669).

PlaceholderName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **PlaceholderName** property specifies the post definition token to be replaced by the item.

TagGuid

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **TagGuid** property specifies the GUID that identifies the tag. This property is only used if the **ItemType** property specifies that the item is a **Tag**.

Text

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Text** property specifies the text that is substituted for the placeholder.

Uri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Uri** property specifies the URI of the document, site, or link. This property is only available if the **ItemType** property specifies that the item is a **Document**, **Link**, or **Site**.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType

**Flag:** false

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType** type defines the type of item being specified in the **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** (see section [3.1.5.31](#Section_717d69a946ad43d4ac154f549c592720)). This type is only available in server-to-server calls.

##### Field Values

###### Text

**Value:** 0

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a text element.

###### User

**Value:** 1

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a user.

###### Document

**Value:** 2

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a document.

###### Site

**Value:** 3

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a site.

###### Tag

**Value:** 4

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a tag.

###### Link

**Value:** 5

The **SocialPostDefinitionDataItem** is a link.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostReference

**TypeId:** {5952A7BE-5EF5-4246-8760-48544F41EAB9}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostReference

The **SocialPostReference** class specifies a reference to a post in another thread. The referenced post can be a post with a tag, a post that is liked, a post that mentions a user, or a post that is a reply. Threads that contain a **SocialPostReference** in the **PostReference** property (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.6](#Section_d8c8512d7eb44d17ac9ea5ad05b3df0b)) are threads with root posts that are generated on the server and not created by a client.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Digest

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Digest** property provides a digest of the thread containing the referenced post. See section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) for details on the **SocialThread** class.

Post

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Post** property provides access to the post being referenced. See section [3.1.5.26](#Section_70c7c48878d54b5babcd45d5884f245e) for details on the **SocialPost** class.

ThreadId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ThreadId** property specifies the unique identifier of the thread containing the referenced post.

ThreadOwnerIndex

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ThreadOwnerIndex** property specifies the current owner of the thread as an index into the **SocialThread** **Actors** array (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.1](#Section_876b6f60d84e45d890f00c38f4621210)).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostType

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialPostType

**Flag:** false

The **SocialPostType** type specifies whether a post is the root post or a reply post in a thread.

##### Field Values

###### Root

**Value:** 0

The post is the root post in the thread.

###### Reply

**Value:** 1

The post is a reply post in the thread.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor

**TypeId:** {76F18988-E6D7-470C-9421-A221BE0B951C}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialRestActor

The **SocialRestActor** type contains information about an actor retrieved from server. An actor is a user, document, site, or tag. The **SocialRestActor** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12). It is not available using [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FollowableItem

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowableItem** property provides access to the item described by the **SocialRestActor** object. The string can be a URI for a document, site, or tag or can be a user identifier.

FollowableItemActor

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowableItemActor** provides access to the underlying **SocialActor** object (see section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3)).

Me

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Me** property provides access to the current user. See section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3) for details on the **SocialActor** type.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

UnreadMentionCount

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The **UnreadMentionCount** method is only available on the **SocialRestActor** object that represents the current user. **UnreadMentionCount** returns the number of mentions of the current user that have been added to the feed on the server since the time that the unread mention count was cleared for the current user.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestActor** (see section [3.1.5.35](#Section_6fe5d243962e47d9b4adac0c726fc1b2)).

**Parameters:** None

Feed

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **Feed** method gets a feed that lists activity by the current user. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.36](#Section_275d867401844b40ae9f1968f1debcad).

**Parameters:**

*feedOptions:* Specify the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52)).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **Feed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my/Feed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

Likes

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **Likes** method gets a feed that lists threads containing posts that the current user likes. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.36](#Section_275d867401844b40ae9f1968f1debcad).

**Parameters:**

*feedOptions:* Specifies the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **Likes** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my/Likes(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

MentionFeed

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **MentionFeed** method gets a feed consisting of threads that contain posts that mention the current user. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.36](#Section_275d867401844b40ae9f1968f1debcad).

**Parameters:**

*feedOptions:* Specify the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **MentionFeed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my/MentionFeed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

News

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **News** method gets a feed that contains posts by the current user and the users that are socially connected to the current user.

**Parameters:**

*feedOptions:* Specifies the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **News** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my/news(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

OrganizationFeed

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **OrganizationFeed** method gets a feed that contains threads that are posted to this organization-wide feed.

**Parameters:**

*feedOptions:* Specifies the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **OrganizationFeed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my/Organizationfeed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

TimelineFeed

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **Timelinefeed** method returns the same kind of information as the **News** method (see section [3.1.5.35.2.2.5](#Section_634d26d4ebd64245aaaa1e16111a135f)) but uses a different filter for selecting threads. The **News** method selects threads with the most recent reply post, but the **Timelinefeed** method selects threads with the most recent root post.

**Parameters:**

*feedOptions:* Specify the maximum number of threads, date-time values to use for selecting threads, and sort order.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **Timelinefeed** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/my/Timelinefeed(MaxThreadCount=25,SortOrder=0,NewerThan=@v)?@v=datetime'2012-04-16T08:11'

The @v construct used in this message allows a colon (:) to be included in the date-time value.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

**TypeId:** {81C08601-C142-4364-B182-7A0B1052D341}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **SocialRestFeed** class specifies a feed, which is an array of thread, each of which specifies a root post and an array of response posts. The **SocialRestFeed** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12). It is not available using [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

SocialFeed

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeed

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **SocialFeed** property provides the object that contains the feed. For details on the **SocialFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.17](#Section_1469e1b36f844e7aaeaa6b2ccfc38a90).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestFeed** (see section [3.1.5.36](#Section_275d867401844b40ae9f1968f1debcad)).

**Parameters:** None

ClearUnReadMentionCount

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeed

The **ClearUnReadMentionCount** method clears the count of unread mentions of the current user on the server. For details on the **SocialRestFeed** type, see section [3.1.5.36](#Section_275d867401844b40ae9f1968f1debcad).

**Parameters:**

*feedOptions:* This parameter MUST be null. It is not specified in the REST call.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFeedOptions

For details on the **SocialFeedOptions** type, see section [3.1.5.20](#Section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **ClearUnReadMentionCount** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my/mentionfeed/ClearUnReadMentionCount

The method returns a **SocialRestFeed** object with unabbreviated post and actor information.

Post

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Post** method creates a new post on the feed. The method returns the newly created thread with the new post. See section [3.1.5.40](#Section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

**Parameters:**

*restCreationData:* Specifies the content of the post.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

See section [3.1.5.39](#Section_e3a085877aee448face0d73e728bc844) for details on the **SocialRestPostCreationData** type.

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Post** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my/Feed/Post

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'restCreationData': {
3. '\_\_metadata': {
4. 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData'
5. },
6. 'ID': null,
7. 'creationData': {
8. '\_\_metadata': {
9. 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData'
10. },
11. 'ContentText': 'This is my first post',
12. 'UpdateStatusText': false
13. }
14. }{
15. }

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFeedManager

**TypeId:** {0756D6A9-6830-4161-991D-E3CEC6C94E22}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialRestFeedManager

The **SocialRestFeedManager** class provides REST methods for creating posts, modifying threads, and consuming feeds on behalf of the current user. The **SocialRestFeedManager** class is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12). It is not available using [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestFeedManager** (see section [3.1.5.37](#Section_2dec9a00e5144464bc6d12fbc0189cba)).

**Parameters:** None

Actor

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor

The **Actor** method accepts an identifier for an actor and returns a **SocialRestActor** entity representing the specified item. See section [3.1.5.35](#Section_6fe5d243962e47d9b4adac0c726fc1b2) for details on the **SocialRestActor** type.

**Parameters:**

*item:* URL identifying a document or [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba)or a user name in the form *domain*\*user-name*.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **Actor** resource. The parameter is specified in the URL; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/actor(item='CONTOSO\\mhedland')

My

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestActor

The **My** method gets a **SocialRestActor** object that represents the current user. See section [3.1.5.35](#Section_6fe5d243962e47d9b4adac0c726fc1b2) for details on the **SocialRestActor** type.

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **My** resource. There is no parameter; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("")

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/my

**Parameters:** None

Post

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Post** method retrieves the specified thread or reply post with unabbreviated post and actor information.

**Parameters:**

*ID:* The unique identifier that identifies a thread by the root post identifier or a reply post.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Post** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/Post

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. { 'ID':'1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
2. }

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager

**TypeId:** {2892E6D4-16DA-47BF-A33F-A3C8942503CF}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager

The **SocialRestFollowingManager** class provides methods for managing a user's list of followed actors (users, documents, sites, and tags). The **SocialRestFollowingManager** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12). It is not available using [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117).

The FollowedDocumentsUri and FollowedSitesUri properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FollowedDocumentsUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedDocumentsUri** property specifies a URI to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba)that lists the current user's followed documents.

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **FollowedDocumentsUri** resource. There is no parameter; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/my/FollowedDocumentsUri

FollowedSitesUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedSitesUri** property specifies a URI to a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that lists the current user's followed sites.

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **FollowedSitesUri** resource. There is no parameter; consequently, the entity body is equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/my/FollowedSitesUri

MyFollowedDocumentsUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **MyFollowedDocumentsUri** property provides the URI of the page that lists the current user's followed documents.

MyFollowedSitesUri

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **MyFollowedSitesUri** property provides the URI of the page that lists the current user's followed sites.

SocialActor

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **SocialActor** property contains the **SocialActor** class for the owner of the **SocialRestFollowingManager**. Typically, this is the current user.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Follow

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialFollowResult

The **Follow** method adds the specified actor to the current user's list of followed actors. For details on the **SocialFollowResult** type, see section [3.1.5.24](#Section_c723c74f23a0480f93fc23d76bca96a7).

**Parameters:**

*actor:* An object that specifies the actor to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.4](#Section_69837bcd5ac04971ad8418ad77029904).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Follow** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/Follow

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'actor':{
3. '\_\_metadata':{

'type':'SP.Social.SocialActorInfo'

},

'AccountName':contoso.com\\evacorets'',

'ActorType':0,

'ContentUri':'http://my.contoso.com/evacorets',

'Id':null,

'TagGuid':'ff24780e-a35c-4d31-ae52-54afbb49ec6c'

1. }
2. }

Followed

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Followed** method retrieves a list of actors being followed by the current user.

**Parameters:**

*types:* The actor types to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the section **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.6](#Section_ca7f17afa4d94499886d0e4082e23bf9).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **Followed** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/my/Followed(types=1)

FollowedCount

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

The **FollowedCount** method retrieves a count of actors being followed by the current user.

**Parameters:**

*types:* The types of actors to include in the count.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorTypes

For details on the section **SocialActorTypes** type, see section [3.1.5.6](#Section_ca7f17afa4d94499886d0e4082e23bf9).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **FollowedCount** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/my/FollowedCount(types=1)

Followers

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Followers** method retrieves the current user's list of followers. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **Followers** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/my/Followers

**Parameters:** None

IsFollowed

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

The **IsFollowed** method determines whether the current user is following the specified actor.

**Parameters:**

*actor:* An object that specifies the actor.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.4](#Section_69837bcd5ac04971ad8418ad77029904).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **IsFollowed** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/IsFollowed

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'actor':{
3. '\_\_metadata':{

'type':'SP.Social.SocialActorInfo'

},

'AccountName':contoso.com\\evacorets',

'ActorType':0,

'ContentUri':'http://my.contoso.com/',

'Id':null,

'TagGuid':'ff24780e-a35c-4d31-ae52-54afbb49ec6c'

1. }
2. }

StopFollowing

**Return Type:** None

The **StopFollowing** method removes the specified actor from the current user's list of followed actors.

**Parameters:**

*actor:* An object that specifies the actor to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActorInfo

For details on the **SocialActorInfo** type, see section [3.1.5.4](#Section_69837bcd5ac04971ad8418ad77029904).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **StopFollowing** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/StopFollowing

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'actor':{
3. '\_\_metadata':{

'type':'SP.Social.SocialActorInfo'

},

'AccountName':'contoso.com\\evacorets',

'ActorType':0,

'ContentUri': 'http://my.contoso.com/',

'Id':null,

'TagGuid':'ff24780e-a35c-4d31-ae52-54afbb49ec6c'

1. }

}

Suggestions

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Suggestions** method retrieves a list of suggested actors for the current user to follow. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **Suggestions** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/my/Suggestions

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestFollowingManager** (see section [3.1.5.38](#Section_52a264a381404c7faeb5fd414181d3bb)).

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **SocialRestFollowingManager** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following

**Parameters:** None

My

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestFollowingManager

Gets an object that represents the current user.

For example, the following REST HTTP\_GET message calls the **My** resource. This message has an entity body equal to the empty string ("").

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.following/my

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

**TypeId:** {330A9A57-2B1E-499D-B5DB-93953C5C5001}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

The **SocialRestPostCreationData** class defines the content of a new post. The **SocialRestPostCreationData** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12). It is not available using [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

creationData

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostCreationData

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **creationData** property specifies the content of the post. See section [3.1.5.29](#Section_6df9c4fa0d2743d391df62c105d33833) for details on the **SocialPostCreationData** type.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ID** property specifies the target thread for a response post or the target feed by the actor identification for a new root post. If the **ID** property is null, then the target is the current user's feed.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

**TypeId:** {10237333-95CE-447D-80F0-2025548F7DA5}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialRestThread

The **SocialRestThread** class specifies a thread that is stored on the server. The thread contains a root post and zero or more reply posts. The **SocialRestThread** type is available when the protocol client sends an **OData** request to a protocol server using [[MS-CSOMREST]](%5bMS-CSOMREST%5d.pdf#Section_1181c4b7abbe48de99208a2f5355af12). It is not available using [[MS-CSOM]](%5bMS-CSOM%5d.pdf#Section_fd645da2fa284daab3cd8f4e506df117).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ID** property returns the thread identifier.

SocialThread

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **SocialThread** property provides the object that contains the thread. For details on the **SocialThread** type, see section [3.1.5.42](#Section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

Delete

**Return Type:** None

The **Delete** method deletes the specified post, either the root post or a reply post in the thread. If the root post is deleted, the entire thread is deleted.

**Parameters:**

*ID:* Specifies the post to delete.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Delete** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/post/Delete

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'ID':'1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
3. }

Likers

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

The **Likers** method returns the complete set of users who like the specified post. Each **SocialActor** in the returned array identifies a user who likes the specified post. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3).

**Parameters:**

*ID:* Specifies the post by its identifier.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Likers** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/post/Likers

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'ID':'1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
3. }

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **SocialRestThread** (see section [3.1.5.40](#Section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1)).

**Parameters:** None

Like

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Like** method makes the current user a liker of the specified post. The method returns a thread digest of the thread containing the specified post. See section [3.1.5.40](#Section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

**Parameters:**

*ID:* Specifies the post by its identifier.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Like** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/post/Like

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'ID':'1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
3. }

Lock

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Lock** method locks the specified thread. Once the thread is locked, no reply posts can be added to the thread until it is unlocked. The Lock method returns a digest of the locked thread. For details on the **SocialRestThread** type, see section [3.1.5.40](#Section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1).

**Parameters:**

*ID:* Specifies the thread by its identifier, which is the identifier of the root post.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Lock** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/post/Lock

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'ID':'1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
3. }

Reply

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Reply** method posts a reply to the specified root post. This method returns a digest thread. See section [3.1.5.40](#Section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

**Parameters:**

*restCreationData:* Specifies the root post by identifier and specifies the content of the reply.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData

See section [3.1.5.39](#Section_e3a085877aee448face0d73e728bc844) for details on the **SocialRestPostCreationData** type.

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Reply** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/post/Reply

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'restCreationData': { '\_\_metadata': { 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData' }, 'ID':'1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461', 'creationData':{ '\_\_metadata':{ 'type':'SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData' },'ContentText':'This is my first reply','UpdateStatusText':false } }
3. }

UnLike

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Unlike** method removes the current user from the list of likers for the specified post. If the current is not a liker of the post, this method has no effect. This method returns a digest thread of the modified thread that includes the specified post. See section [3.1.5.40](#Section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1) for details on the **SocialRestThread** type.

**Parameters:**

*ID:* Specifies the post by identifier to unlike.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Unlike** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/post/UnLike

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'ID':'1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
3. }

UnLock

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialRestThread

The **Unlock** method unlocks the specified thread. This method returns a digest of the locked thread. For details on the **SocialRestThread** type, see section [3.1.5.40](#Section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1).

**Parameters:**

*ID:* Specifies the thread by its identifier, which is the identifier of the root post.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

For example, the following REST HTTP\_POST message calls the **Unlock** resource.

1. http://my.contoso.com/\_api/social.feed/post/Unlock

The following is an example of the entity body for this message:

1. {
2. 'ID':'1.94fdcc5fc39b4a2c99ae4570caf02321.d0a03fb1761a404a9a8e7f9f5ec58e17.5a1067e8af65410b9e2ba6a74a4b718a.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.9dbfb5598e2248d7b57eee57abf2e7c1.31.31.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
3. }

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialStatusCode

**Flag:** false

The **SocialStatusCode** type specifies a status or error code.

##### Field Values

###### OK

**Value:** 0

This value specifies that there is no error.

###### InvalidRequest

**Value:** 1

This value specifies that an invalid request was encountered.

###### AccessDenied

**Value:** 2

This value specifies that access was denied to the current user.

###### ItemNotFound

**Value:** 3

This value specifies that the item was not found.

###### InvalidOperation

**Value:** 4

This value specifies that an invalid operation was attempted.

###### ItemNotModified

**Value:** 5

This value specifies that the item was not changed by the operation.

###### InternalError

**Value:** 6

This value specifies that an internal server error was encountered.

###### CacheReadError

**Value:** 7

This value specifies that there was an error reading the cache.

###### CacheUpdateError

**Value:** 8

This value specifies that there was an error updating the cache.

###### PersonalSiteNotFound

**Value:** 9

This value specifies that the personal site was not found.

###### FailedToCreatePersonalSite

**Value:** 10

This value specifies that the attempt to create a personal site failed.

###### NotAuthorizedToCreatePersonalSite

**Value:** 11

This value specifies that the current user is not authorized to create a personal site.

###### CannotCreatePersonalSite

**Value:** 12

This value specifies that a personal site cannot be created.

###### LimitReached

**Value:** 13

This value specifies that a server limit was reached.

###### AttachmentError

**Value:** 14

This value specifies that the operation failed because there was an error handling an attachment.

###### PartialData

**Value:** 15

This value specifies that the operation completed with recoverable errors and that the returned data is incomplete.

###### FeatureDisabled

**Value:** 16

This value specifies that the operation failed because a required server feature was disabled by administrative action.

###### StorageQuotaExceeded

**Value:** 17

The site's storage quota has been exceeded.

###### DatabaseError

**Value:** 18

The operation failed because the server could not access the database.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThread

**TypeId:** {2219E58B-DDDF-4D04-8F7B-171151704CC1}

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialThread

The **SocialThread** class specifies a thread that is stored on the server. The thread contains a root post and zero or more reply posts.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Actors

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialActor

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Actors** property is an array that specifies the users who have created a post in the returned thread and also contains any users, documents, sites, and tags that are referenced in any of the posts in the returned thread. For details on the **SocialActor** type, see section [3.1.5.3](#Section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3).

Attributes

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadAttributes

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Attributes** property specifies attributes of the thread, such as whether the current user can reply or lock the thread and whether the thread is a digest of a thread on the server, whether the number of replies has reached the maximum, and whether the thread is locked. See section [3.1.5.43](#Section_1d097fddc822435e805cc0721c41444d) for details on the **SocialThreadAttributes** type.

Id

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Id** property specifies the unique identification of the thread.

OwnerIndex

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **OwnerIndex** property specifies the thread owner as an index into the **Actors** array. Typically, the thread owner is the user who created the root post, but the thread owner can be any user included in the **Actors** array.

Permalink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Permalink** property specifies a URI that is a permanent reference to the thread, if such a permanent reference is available.

PostReference

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPostReference

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PostReference** property specifies a reference to a post in another thread. The PostReference property is available only if the **ThreadType** (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.10](#Section_b01f384cfd1945ad944af90c2d00fa1b)) has a value of **ReplyReference**, **LikeReference**, **MentionReference**, or **TagReference**. See section [3.1.5.33](#Section_f024feaf1adb4d3d903324603c065d2b) for details on the **SocialPostReference** type.

Replies

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Replies** property returns an array of zero or more reply posts. The server can return a subset of the reply posts that are stored on the server. See section [3.1.5.26](#Section_70c7c48878d54b5babcd45d5884f245e) for details on the **SocialPost** type.

RootPost

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialPost

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **RootPost** property returns the root post. See section [3.1.5.26](#Section_70c7c48878d54b5babcd45d5884f245e) for details on the **SocialPost** type.

Status

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialStatusCode

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Status** property provides information about conditions that were encountered retrieving the thread that did not prevent the operation from completing. See section [3.1.5.41](#Section_06b9f4ac624b45b8929be27a807d1444) for details on the **SocialStatusCode** type.

ThreadType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadType

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ThreadType** property specifies if the thread is a normal thread created by one or more **CreatePost** calls (see section [3.1.5.19.2.1.1](#Section_0cddccc25b3f4487baa679be36cbe629)) or a reference post generated by the server when a user replies to a post, likes a post, or creates a post with a tag or mention. The **PostReference** property (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.6](#Section_d8c8512d7eb44d17ac9ea5ad05b3df0b)) contains a reference to the post that generated the reference.

TotalReplyCount

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **TotalReplyCount** property specifies that number of reply posts in the thread as stored on the server. The **Replies** property (see section [3.1.5.42.1.1.7](#Section_53f217671daf4325836760be1437ac58)) can contain a subset of the reply posts.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadAttributes

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialThreadAttributes

**Flag:** true

The **SocialThreadAttributes** flag type specifies properties of the thread.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

The **None** value specifies no properties.

###### IsDigest

**Value:** 1

If this flag is set, the thread is a digest thread. It can contain a subset[<4>](#Appendix_A_4" \o "Product behavior note 4) of the replies.

###### CanReply

**Value:** 2

If this flag is set, the current user can reply to the posts in the thread.

###### CanLock

**Value:** 4

If this flag is set, the current user can lock or unlock the thread.

###### IsLocked

**Value:** 8

If this flag is set, the thread is locked and no replies can be added to the thread until the thread is unlocked.

###### ReplyLimitReached

**Value:** 16

If this flag is set, the thread contains the maximum number of replies.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Social.SocialThreadType

**ShortName:** SP.Social.SocialThreadType

**Flag:** false

The **SocialThreadType** type identifies the kind of thread that is returned by the server in a feed. The thread can be a normal thread that was created by one or more **CreatePost** calls (see section [3.1.5.19.2.1.1](#Section_0cddccc25b3f4487baa679be36cbe629)) or it can be a reference thread that was created on the server. Reference threads are created to provide information when another user likes a post, replies to a post, mentions a user, or creates a post containing a tag.

##### Field Values

###### Normal

**Value:** 0

The thread consists of a root post and zero or more reply posts.

###### LikeReference

**Value:** 1

The thread indicates that a user liked a post. The thread contains a reference to the liked post.

###### ReplyReference

**Value:** 2

The thread indicates that a user replied to a post. The thread contains a reference to the reply.

###### MentionReference

**Value:** 3

The thread indicates that a user created a post that mentioned a user. The thread contains a reference to the post.

###### TagReference

**Value:** 4

The thread indicates that a user created a post with a tag. The thread contains a reference to the post.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ChangeTypes

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.ChangeTypes

**Flag:** true

The **ChangeTypes** class indicates the type of change made on the object.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

This value indicates that no change was made to an object in the user profile store.

###### Add

**Value:** 1

This value indicates that an object was added to the user profile store.

###### Modify

**Value:** 2

This value indicates that an object was modified in the user profile store.

###### Remove

**Value:** 4

This value indicates that an object was deleted from the user profile store.

###### Metadata

**Value:** 8

This value indicates that the metadata of an object was modified in the user profile store.

###### All

**Value:** 15

This value indicates that multiple operations were performed on an object in the user profile store.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContent

**TypeId:** {D4B5E80E-3C1B-4153-A37F-BEF19B3BA1BB}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowedContent

The **FollowedContent** class provides access to followed content items.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

FollowedDocumentsUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedDocumentsUrl** property gets the location of the followed documents view.

FollowedSitesUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedSitesUrl** property gets the location of the followed sites view.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

FindAndUpdateFollowedItem

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **FindAndUpdateFollowedItem** method finds the original item that is being pointed to in the Followed Content list and updates the **Title**, **Url**, and **IconUrl** fields if they have been changed.

**Parameters:**

*url:* The URL of the original item as stored in the Followed Content list.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Follow

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult

The **Follow** method adds the specified document or [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) to the list of followed content. The *url* parameter can identify an existing document or site (2) using the *url* property of the original item. The *url* parameter can also identify a document with the following format:

1. <http://host/site?listId=listid&itemId=itemid>

where *listid* is the parent list identifier and *itemid* is the item identifier.

See section [3.1.5.49](#Section_3fd084336091484a926c4ee31246b840) for details on **FollowedItem** type.

**Parameters:**

*url:* URL that identifies the item to follow.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*data:* Optional parameter that holds application-defined data for the item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

See section [3.1.5.50](#Section_1f6af4762a434bf9a358550a3528b062) for details on **FollowedItemData** type.

GetFollowedStatus

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus

The **GetFollowedStatus** method retrieves the followed status of the specified document or site. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.46.2.1.2](#Section_c37d99ec398644d88edad5318aa2faad) for the description of the *url* parameter. An item can be followed if the *url* parameter identifies a document or [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) that the current user has access to. See section [3.1.5.52](#Section_d4889fa2382d4d668e4909e539d07e4c) for details on the **FollowedStatus** type.

**Parameters:**

*url:* URL that identifies the item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

IsFollowed

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

The **IsFollowed** method determines if the specified document or [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is being followed. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.46.2.1.2](#Section_c37d99ec398644d88edad5318aa2faad) for the description of the *url* parameter.

**Parameters:**

*url:* URL that identifies the item.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

StopFollowing

**Return Type:** None

The **StopFollowing** method removes the specified document or [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) from list of followed content. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.46.2.1.2](#Section_c37d99ec398644d88edad5318aa2faad) for the description of the *url* parameter.

**Parameters:**

*url:* URL that identifies the item to stop following.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

UpdateData

**Return Type:** None

The **UpdateData** method updates the properties for followed item with specified URL. See **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.46.2.1.2](#Section_c37d99ec398644d88edad5318aa2faad) for the description of the *url* parameter.

**Parameters:**

*url:* URL for the item to update.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*data:* Application-defined data stored with the followed item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

See section [3.1.5.50](#Section_1f6af4762a434bf9a358550a3528b062) for details on the **FollowedItemData** type.

FollowItem

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult

The **FollowItem** method is reserved for server-to-server use only. The server sets the specified item to be followed by the current user. This method cannot be called from the client.

**Parameters:**

*item:* Identifies the item to follow.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

See section [3.1.5.49](#Section_3fd084336091484a926c4ee31246b840) for details on **FollowedItem** type.

GetItem

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **GetItem** method returns the followed item identified by a given URL or returns null if the item does not exist. See the **Follow** method in section [3.1.5.46.2.1.2](#Section_c37d99ec398644d88edad5318aa2faad) for the description of the Url parameter.

**Parameters:**

*url:* URL that identifies the item to get.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetItems

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **GetItems** method returns an array of zero or more followed items described by the *type* and *subtype* parameters. *subtype* is only valid if *options* is set to **FollowedContentQueryOptions.Sites** and SHOULD be -1 for other types.

**Parameters:**

*options:* Describes the type of item to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions

See section [3.1.5.48](#Section_56a4b6541d7145d4a4c3bf1b58d00e2e) for details on the **FollowedContentQueryOptions** type.

*subtype:* Integer that identifies the sites to return by the web template.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

RefreshFollowedItem

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **RefreshFollowedItem** method returns the refreshed item that is being pointed to in the **Social** list. See section [3.1.5.49](#Section_3fd084336091484a926c4ee31246b840) for details on the **FollowedItem** type.

**Parameters:**

*item:* The original item as stored in the Followed Content list.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

See section 3.1.5.49 for details on the **FollowedItem** type.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of a **FollowedContent** object (see section [3.1.5.46](#Section_97143e0319594995ad15a1a129cb04f7)).

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentExceptionCode

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowedContentExceptionCode

**Flag:** false

The **FollowedContentExceptionCode** class represents an exception code that is used by the **FollowedContent** class (see section [3.1.5.46](#Section_97143e0319594995ad15a1a129cb04f7)) to specify a reason for the error.

##### Field Values

###### ItemAlreadyExists

**Value:** 3

The **ItemAlreadyExists** value specifies that the item is already followed and cannot be added to the followed list.

###### ItemDoesNotExist

**Value:** 4

The **ItemDoesNotExist** value specifies that the item does not exist or is not currently followed.

###### InvalidQueryString

**Value:** 5

The **InvalidQueryString** value specifies that an invalid query string was provided.

###### InvalidSubtypeValue

**Value:** 6

The **InvalidSubtypeValue** value specifies that an invalid subtype value was provided.

###### UnsupportedItemType

**Value:** 7

The **UnsupportedItemType** value specifies that the item is not supported.

###### FollowLimitReached

**Value:** 8

The **FollowLimitReached** value specifies that the user has reached their maximum number of followed items for the item type.

###### UntrustedSource

**Value:** 9

The **UntrustedSource** value specifies that a protected server-to-server API was called from a non-server context (that is, a client application).

###### InternalError

**Value:** 11

The **InternalError** value specifies that an internal error occurred.

###### UnsupportedSite

**Value:** 10

The **UnsupportedSite** value specifies that the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) cannot be followed. For example, personal sites cannot be followed.

###### ItemNotFound

**Value:** 12

The **ItemNotFound** value specifies that no valid object in SharePoint could be found at the specified URL.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowedContentQueryOptions

**Flag:** false

The flag **FollowedContentQueryOptions** type specifies the query options.

##### Field Values

###### Unset

**Value:** 0

This value specifies that no query options are specified.

###### Sites

**Value:** 1

This value specifies that the query includes sites.

###### Documents

**Value:** 2

This value specifies that the query includes documents.

###### Hidden

**Value:** 4

This value specifies that the query includes hidden items.

###### NonFeed

**Value:** 8

This value specifies that the query includes items that do not have feeds.

###### DefaultOptions

**Value:** 15

This value specifies the default option values.

###### All

**Value:** 255

This value specifies all options.

###### IncludeGroupsSites

**Value:** 256

This value specifies that the set includes modern group sites.

###### WithinLast24Hours

**Value:** 512

This value specifies that the set includes [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) created within the last 24 hours.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

**TypeId:** {EE324D8C-2232-4163-BBA5-38138A571CA7}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

The **FollowedItem** class represents a followed content resource.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Data

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Data** property contains additional metadata associated with this item.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Title** property contains the title of this item.

Url

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Url** property contains the URL of this item.

FileType

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **FileType** property specifies the type of the file if this item is a file. Otherwise, this property is the empty string.

Hidden

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Hidden** property specifies if the item is hidden from the user. If true this item will not generate activity in the user's feed.

IconUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **IconUrl** property specifies the URL of an icon to represent this item.

ItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ItemId** property specifies the identification for this item in the Content database.

ItemType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ItemType** property specifies the type of this item.

ListId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ListId** property specifies the list identification for this item in the Content database if this item is a list or the list identification for its parent list. If the **ItemType** (see section [3.1.5.49.1.1.8](#Section_b9f129d37be24c7c965dd131523293fd)) is **Document**, this property is specified, but if the **ItemType** is **Site**, then this property is not specified.

ParentUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ParentUrl** property specifies the URL of this item’s parent list or web.

SiteId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **SiteId** property specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) identification in the Content database for this item if this item is a site, or for its parent site (2) if this item is not a site.

Subtype

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Subtype** property specifies the subtype of this item. If the **ItemType** is **Site**, the **Subtype** specifies the web template identification. If the **ItemType** is **Document**, the **Subtype** has a value of ‑1.

UniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **UniqueId** property specifies the GUID for this item in the Content database.

WebId

**Type:** [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **WebId** property specifies the [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) identification in the Content database for this item if it is a site, or the identification of its parent site (2) if this item is a document.

Flags

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Flags** property allows the client to specify additional information about the followed item. The server stores the data so that it can return it to the client.

HasFeed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **HasFeed** Boolean indicates whether the followed [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) has a feed.

FileTypeProgid

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **FileTypeProgid** property provides information about the application that opens a followed document.

ServerUrlProgid

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ServerUrlProgid** property provides information about the followed document to the application that opens it.

Pinned

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

An integer value that identifies whether this item is pinned. Greater than 0 if this item is pinned.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

**TypeId:** {BFC2A2AC-07CD-4D35-AAE1-9BC7D41DA9CE}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowedItemData

The **FollowedItemData** class contains additional data that can be attached to a **FollowedItem** (see section [3.1.5.49](#Section_3fd084336091484a926c4ee31246b840)).

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Properties

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Properties** property is an unordered collection of key/value pairs for custom properties to be set on the item.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **FollowedItemData** (see section [3.1.5.50](#Section_1f6af4762a434bf9a358550a3528b062)).

**Parameters:**

*props:* Specifies an unordered collection of key/value pairs for custom properties to be set on the item.

Type: [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowedItemType

**Flag:** false

The **FollowedItemType** type represents the type of a followable content resource.

##### Field Values

###### Unknown

**Value:** 0

This value is not used.

###### Document

**Value:** 1

The followed item is a document.

###### Site

**Value:** 2

The followed item is a site.

###### All

**Value:** 3

The followed item can be any type. This value is used only in queries.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowedStatus

**Flag:** false

The **FollowedStatus** type represents the followed status of a content resource.

##### Field Values

###### Followed

**Value:** 0

The item is followed.

###### NotFollowed

**Value:** 1

The item is not followed.

###### NotFollowable

**Value:** 2

The item cannot be followed.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResult

**TypeId:** {39498102-06DB-49BC-9DF7-D8E91AD10ADF}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowResult

The **FollowResult** class returns information about a request to follow an item.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Item

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedItem

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **Item** property contains the item being followed.

ResultType

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResultType

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **ResultType** property provides information about the attempt to follow an item. For details on the **FollowResultType** type, see section [3.1.5.54](#Section_c62cc6b18bdc403d9e592754f900cbe4).

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowResultType

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.FollowResultType

**Flag:** false

The **FollowResultType** type specifies the result of a request to follow an item.

##### Field Values

###### Unknown

**Value:** 0

The result is unknown.

###### Followed

**Value:** 1

The request succeeded and the item is being followed.

###### Refollowed

**Value:** 2

The item was already being followed by the current user so there is no change in status.

###### HitFollowLimit

**Value:** 3

The request encountered the maximum follow limit.

###### Failed

**Value:** 4

The request failed.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTag

**TypeId:** {E9FC287A-1508-4D29-B69F-1806FB0C916D}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.HashTag

The **HashTag** type specifies a string that is being used as a hash tag and a count of the tags use.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

Name

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Name** property specifies the hash tag string.

UseCount

**Type:** [**CSOM UInt32**](#gt_dbe3bb50-3f0c-4e7e-bcc9-f13607d184f5)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **UseCount** property specifies the number of times that the hash tag is used.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection

**TypeId:** {FE04AF02-93FA-4FE5-ACEB-844A6B4721D8}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection

The **HashTagCollection** class specifies a collection of **HashTags**. For information about the **HashTag** type, see section [3.1.5.55](#Section_030cd77173c04941aa7697a7553b45fe))

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ObjectTypes

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.ObjectTypes

**Flag:** true

Specifies the type of object represented.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

No object type has been specified.

###### SingleValueProperty

**Value:** 1

The type of object is a single value property.

###### MultiValueProperty

**Value:** 2

The type of object is a multiple value property.

###### Anniversary

**Value:** 4

The type of object is an anniversary.

###### DLMembership

**Value:** 8

The type of object is a distribution list (DL) membership.

###### SiteMembership

**Value:** 16

The type of object is a [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) membership.

###### QuickLink

**Value:** 32

The type of object is a quick link.

###### Colleague

**Value:** 64

The type of object is a colleague.

###### PersonalizationSite

**Value:** 128

The type of object is a personalization site.

###### UserProfile

**Value:** 256

The type of object is a profile of a user.

###### WebLog

**Value:** 512

The type of object is a Web log.

###### Custom

**Value:** 1024

The type of object is custom.

###### OrganizationProfile

**Value:** 2048

The type of the object is a profile of an organization.

###### OrganizationMembership

**Value:** 4096

The type of the object is an organization membership.

###### All

**Value:** 8191

All types of objects.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PeopleManager

**TypeId:** {CF560D69-0FDB-4489-A216-B6B47ADF8EF8}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PeopleManager

The **PeopleManager** class is used for operations related to people.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

EditProfileLink

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **EditProfileLink** property is the URL to the edit profile page.

IsMyPeopleListPublic

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **IsMyPeopleListPublic** property represents whether or not the people list is public.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

AmIFollowedBy

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

The **AmIFollowedBy** method tests whether the given user is following the current user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

AmIFollowing

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

The **AmIFollowing** method tests whether the current user is following the given user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name. If the current user is following the specified user, the method returns true; otherwise, the method returns false.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Follow

**Return Type:** None

The **Follow** method sets the current user to be following the specified user with default settings. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

HideSuggestion

**Return Type:** None

The **HideSuggestion** method adds the specified user to list of rejected suggestions.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

IsFollowing

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

The **IsFollowing** method tests whether the first user is following the second user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

**Parameters:**

*possibleFollowerAccountName:* Specifies the user by account name. This is the first user being tested if this user is following the second user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*possibleFolloweeAccountName:* Specifies the user by account name. This is the second user.

Type: CSOM String

StopFollowing

**Return Type:** None

The **StopFollowing** method sets the current user to no longer be following the specified user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user or specified privacy item cannot be found.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetUserProfilePropertiesFor

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The **GetUserProfilePropertiesFor** method returns the specified user profile properties for the specified user.

**Parameters:**

*propertiesForUser:* Specifies the user and the properties to get for that user. For details on the **UserProfilePropertiesForUser** type, see section [3.1.5.70](#Section_e1d3487107e644908c2b2d139faf87fb).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser

GetUserProfilePropertyFor

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The **GetUserProfilePropertyFor** method returns a string representation of a user profile property for the specified user.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: CSOM String

*propertyName:* Specifies a property in the user profile.

Type: CSOM String

SetMyProfilePicture

**Return Type:** None

The **SetMyProfilePicture** method uploads and sets the user profile picture. Pictures in bmp, jpg and png formats and up to 5,000,000 bytes are supported. A user can upload a picture only to the user's own profile.

**Parameters:**

*picture:* Binary content of an image file

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

FollowTag

**Return Type:** None

The **FollowTag** method sets the current user to be following the specified tag.

**Parameters:**

*value:* Specifies the tag by its GUID.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

StopFollowingTag

**Return Type:** None

The **StopFollowingTag** method sets the current user to no longer be following the specified tag.

**Parameters:**

*value:* Specifies the tag by its GUID.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

GetFollowedTags

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The **GetFollowedTags** method returns the list of tags that the current user is following.

**Parameters:**

*cTagsToFetch:* Specifies the maximum number of tags to return.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

GetDefaultDocumentLibrary

**Return Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Gets the OneDrive Document library path for a given user.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* The login name of the user whose OneDrive [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) is required. For example, "i:0#.f|membership|admin@contoso.sharepoint.com”.

Type: CSOM String

*createSiteIfNotExists:* If this value is set to true and the site doesn't exist, the site will get created.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

For the site to be created, the caller SHOULD either be creating site for self, or a profile administrator.

*siteCreationPriority:* The priority for site creation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority

If the *createSiteIfNotExists* is set to true, then if *siteCreationPriority* is High, an attempt will be made to create the site synchronously, otherwise it will be put into the queue and will be processed offline.

SetMultiValuedProfileProperty

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of a multivalued user profile property.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* The account name of the target user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*propertyName:* The name of the property to set.

Type: CSOM String

*propertyValues:* The values being set on the property.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of CSOM String

SetSingleValueProfileProperty

**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of a user profile property.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* The account name of the target user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*propertyName:* The name of the property to set.

Type: CSOM String

*propertyValue:* The value being set on the property.

Type: CSOM String

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetMyProperties

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetMyProperties** method gets the **PersonProperties** object corresponding to the current user. See section [3.1.5.65](#Section_21eabeb389de4979a6304e199005244f) for details on the **PersonProperties** type.

**Parameters:** None

GetPropertiesFor

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetPropertiesFor** method gets the **PersonProperties** object corresponding to the specified user. See section [3.1.5.65](#Section_21eabeb389de4979a6304e199005244f) for details on the **PersonProperties** type.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method initializes a new instance of **PeopleManager** (see section [3.1.5.58](#Section_c1c04ef2a0d64b6bbf13c8c1236c3e9f)).

**Parameters:** None

GetFollowersFor

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetFollowersFor** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for the people who are following the specified user. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetMyFollowers

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

This method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for the people who are following the current user.

**Parameters:** None

GetMySuggestions

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetMySuggestions** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects to suggest that the current user follows. The objects to select for this set are not determined by this document. The server implementation can use any information accessible to the current user including the people that other users are following.

**Parameters:** None

GetPeopleFollowedBy

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetPeopleFollowedBy** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for people who the specified user is following. This method can result in exceptions for conditions such as null arguments or if the specified user cannot be found.

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Account name of the specified user.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

GetPeopleFollowedByMe

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **GetPeopleFollowedByMe** method returns a list of **PersonProperties** objects for people who the current user is following.

**Parameters:** None

GetTrendingTags

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.HashTagCollection

Gets a collection of the 20 (or fewer) most popular hash tags over the past week. The returned collection is sorted in descending order of frequency of use.

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCache

**TypeId:** {DCC0FCE3-9D79-438B-BC96-116011486A2F}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PersonalCache

Per user cache of key/value pairs organized by [**folders**](#gt_6afebb3e-5358-4ab8-b0fc-fcc8de47fcc1). Personal cache MAY be used for optimizing initial load performance of the protocol client, if obtaining initial set of data from personal cache is faster that requesting the data from the server.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

DeleteCacheItemsAsync

**Return Type:** None

Deletes the specified cache items.

**Parameters:**

*cacheItems:* Cache items to be deleted.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem

LoadUserProfile

**Return Type:** None

The server MAY implement this method as a warmup mechanism for loading user specific information into memory.

**Parameters:**

*email:* [**Email address**](#gt_2abe03c8-7fe4-4170-833f-9b1112d972b6) of the user, for which personal cache is created.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

ReadCache

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem

Reads the specified cache values.

**Parameters:**

*folderPath:* Sequence of path segments separated by slash that specify the set of cache keys to retrieve.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

ReadCacheOrCreate

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem

Reads the specified cache entries. MUST create any missing entries with empty string values.

**Parameters:**

*folderPath:* Sequence of path segments separated by slash that specify the set of cache keys to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

*requiredCacheKeys:* Keys to for which to retrieve values from PersonalCache.

Type: CSOM array of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*createIfMissing:* If true, the server MUST create any cache entries with missing keys and store empty string value in those entries.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

ReadCacheOrCreateOrderById

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem

Reads the specified cache keys from the PersonalCache and returns the values sorted by [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) identifiers.

**Parameters:**

*folderPath:* Sequence of path segments separated by slash that specify the set of cache keys to retrieve.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath

*requiredCacheKeys:* Keys to for which to retrieve values from PersonalCache.

Type: CSOM array of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*createIfMissing:* If true, the server MUST create any cache entries with missing keys and store empty string value in those entries.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

WriteCache

**Return Type:** None

Writes specified cache items to the PersonalCache. The server MUST be able to retrieve the corresponding cache items with ReadCache methods after this method succeeds.

**Parameters:**

*cacheItems:* List of personal cache items to write.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

Constructs the instance of the object

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheExceptionCode

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheExceptionCode

**Flag:** false

Defines exception codes for personal cache, which can be thrown by any of the personal cache methods.

##### Field Values

###### FolderNotFound

**Value:** 0

Specified folder path is not found in the personal cache.

###### PersonalSiteNotFound

**Value:** 1

Current user does not have a [**personal site**](#gt_713bc57a-9316-4197-9acd-d6c4f4f30353).

###### PersonalCacheListNotFound

**Value:** 2

Personal cache hasn’t been initialized on the server.

###### PersonalCacheListProvisionFailed

**Value:** 3

Failure to initialize personal cache on the server.

###### PersonalCacheItemProvisionFailed

**Value:** 4

Failure to store cache value.

###### FailedToRetreiveCacheListItems

**Value:** 5

Failure to retrieve cache keys.

###### PersonalCacheItemInvalidListItemId

**Value:** 6

Cache entry was corrupt or invalid.

###### FailedToUpdateCacheListItem

**Value:** 7

Failure to write a cache entry to personal cache.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem

**TypeId:** {FD0FF510-5EA2-434A-B797-6EFD7CE8F165}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PersonalCacheItem

Object representing a PersonalCache item, returned from ReadCache methods of the PersonalCache.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

CacheKey

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Key used to retrieve or store the cache item.

CacheValue

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Value of the corresponding cache item retrieved from cache or to be written to cache.

CacheValueHash

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Hash of the cache value. This property MAY be used by the protocol server to optimize cache updates. Hash value MUST be different for different values of the cache item, and MUST be the same for un-changed values.

CacheVersion

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Represents version of the cache. This property MAY be used by the client to decide if the format of the value is compatible with the client. This value MUST NOT be set by the client and MUST be specified the same way as it was returned from the server.

ListItemId

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**[List item](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3)** identifier used to store the cache item. This value MUST NOT be set by the client and MUST be specified the same way as it was returned from the server.

ListItemUniqueId

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**[Universally Unique Identifier (UUID)](#gt_c4813fc3-b2e5-4aa3-bde7-421d950d68d3)** of the [**list item**](#gt_90e59c46-7c1b-473d-b949-f66e9ce029c3) used to store the cache item. This value MUST NOT be set by the client and MUST be specified the same way as it was returned from the server.

ModifiedTimeUtc

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

**[UTC](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7)** timestamp of when the cache item was last modified. If the client wants to update the cache item, this property MUST be set to the current UTC time.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities

**Flag:** true

The **PersonalSiteCapabilities** enumeration specifies attributes that describe the state of a user's personal site.

##### Field Values

###### None

**Value:** 0

This value does not define any attributes.

###### Profile

**Value:** 1

The personal [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) specifies a user profile.

###### Social

**Value:** 2

The personal [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) contains a feed with social posts.

###### Storage

**Value:** 4

The personal [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) contains document storage.

###### MyTasksDashboard

**Value:** 8

The personal [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) contains a task dashboard.

###### Education

**Value:** 16

The personal [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) contains education-specific features.

###### Guest

**Value:** 32

The personal [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) contains guest access features.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCreationPriority

**Flag:** false

The **PersonalSiteCreationPriority** enumeration specifies the priority for creating personal [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba).

##### Field Values

###### Low

**Value:** 0

The priority for creating personal [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is low.

###### Medium

**Value:** 1

The priority for creating personal [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is medium.

###### High

**Value:** 2

The priority for creating personal [**sites (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) is high.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState

**Flag:** false

The **PersonalSiteInstantiationState** specifies the state of the personal site.

##### Field Values

###### Uninitialized

**Value:** 0

This value indicates that the site has not been initialized or has not been upgraded from a previous version of a personal site.

###### Enqueued

**Value:** 1

This value indicates that the request to create a personal site has been made but not completed.

###### Created

**Value:** 2

This value indicates that the personal site has been created.

###### Deleted

**Value:** 3

This value indicates that the personal site has been deleted.

###### PermissionsGeneralFailure

**Value:** 4096

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because of permissions.

###### PermissionsUPANotGranted

**Value:** 4097

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the User Profile Application(UPA) permission was not granted.

###### PermissionsUserNotLicensed

**Value:** 4098

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the user was not licensed.

###### PermissionsSelfServiceSiteCreationDisabled

**Value:** 4099

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because personal site creation is disabled on the server.

###### PermissionsNoMySitesInPeopleLight

**Value:** 4100

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because personal site creation is disabled for the user.

###### PermissionsEmptyHostUrl

**Value:** 4101

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the host URL was empty.

###### PermissionsHostFailedToInitializePersonalSiteContext

**Value:** 4102

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the initialization failed.

###### ErrorGeneralFailure

**Value:** 8192

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because of an error.

###### ErrorManagedPathDoesNotExist

**Value:** 8193

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the managed path does not exist.

###### ErrorLanguageNotInstalled

**Value:** 8194

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because a language was not installed.

###### ErrorPartialCreate

**Value:** 8195

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed but was partially created.

###### ErrorPersonalSiteAlreadyExists

**Value:** 8196

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the personal site already exists.

###### ErrorRootSiteNotPresent

**Value:** 8197

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the root site was not present on the server.

###### ErrorSelfServiceSiteCreateCallFailed

**Value:** 8198

This value indicates that the personal site creation attempt failed because the self-service request failed.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

**TypeId:** {9A467BF8-BBFB-4A76-9C41-0753ECF7218F}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.PersonProperties

The **PersonProperties** class contains the data about people and is returned by **PeopleManager** methods (see section [3.1.5.58](#Section_c1c04ef2a0d64b6bbf13c8c1236c3e9f)).

The sharePointConversationsLinkFirstRun, sharePointFiltersPaneFirstRun, sharePointHomeFirstRun, sharePointLibrariesFirstRun, sharePointListsFirstRun, sharePointOneDriveBusinessFirstRun and sharePointPageAuthoringFirstRun properties are not included in the [**default scalar property set**](#gt_0b609413-e139-406f-8078-46a664d6b434) for this type.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **AccountName** property specifies the person's account name.

DirectReports

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **DirectReports** property specifies an array of strings containing the account names of a person's direct reports.

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **DisplayName** property specifies the person's name.

Email

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Email** property specifies the person's email address.

ExtendedManagers

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ExtendedManagers** property specifies an array of strings that specify the account names of a person's managers.

ExtendedReports

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **ExtendedReports** properties specifies an array of strings that specify the account names of person's extended reports.

IsFollowed

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **IsFollowed** property represents whether or not the current user is following this person.[<5>](#Appendix_A_5" \o "Product behavior note 5)

LatestPost

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **LatestPost** property specifies the person's latest microblog post.

Peers

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Peers** property specifies an array of strings that specify the account names of person's peers, that is, those who have the same manager.

PersonalUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PersonalUrl** property specifies the absolute URL of the person's personal page.

PictureUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PictureUrl** property specifies the URL for the person's profile picture.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **Title** property specifies the person's title.

UserUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **UserUrl** property specifies the URL for the person's profile.

UserProfileProperties

**Type:** [**CSOM dictionary**](#gt_35a9fc93-998f-4200-9b8b-ba60ab83dad0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **UserProfileProperties** property specifies the person's profile properties. The property returns a dictionary which is a set of keys and values, where both are provided as strings. The keys represent property names and the values represent the property values. The privacy settings affect which properties can be retrieved. Multiple values are delimited by the vertical bar "|". Null values are specified as empty strings.

PersonalSiteHostUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

**[Full URL](#gt_79ae8132-47ee-4ed9-92cb-f92d7426da21)** of the [**site collection**](#gt_aed5b662-5f22-436d-a37f-c70d9c278bfa) containing all the Personal sites.

sharePointConversationsLinkFirstRun

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the user has seen the first run experience for conversation link. The specific behavior of the corresponding UI experience is an implementation detail of the protocol client.

sharePointFiltersPaneFirstRun

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the user has seen the first run experience for the filters pane. The specific behavior of the corresponding UI experience is an implementation detail of the protocol client.

sharePointHomeFirstRun

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the user has seen the first run experience for sharepoint home. The specific behavior of the corresponding UI experience is an implementation detail of the protocol client.

sharePointLibrariesFirstRun

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the user has seen the first run experience for the sharepoint libraries. The specific behavior of the corresponding UI experience is an implementation detail of the protocol client.

sharePointListsFirstRun

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the user has seen the first run experience for the sharepoint lists. The specific behavior of the corresponding UI experience is an implementation detail of the protocol client.

sharePointOneDriveBusinessFirstRun

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the user has seen the first run experience for the onedrive. The specific behavior of the corresponding UI experience is an implementation detail of the protocol client.

sharePointPageAuthoringFirstRun

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the user has seen the first run experience for the page authoring. The specific behavior of the corresponding UI experience is an implementation detail of the protocol client.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

None.

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileImageStore

**TypeId:** {BF44B08E-8B09-4A8F-AF01-9492B8785D94}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.ProfileImageStore

The **ProfileImageStore** class specifies the user profile and service context.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

SaveUploadedFile

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The **SaveUploadedFile** method saves an uploaded file as a profile image. This method returns an array of URLs that provide access to the saved profile image.

**Parameters:**

*profileType:* Specifies the profile type.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

*fileNamePrefix:* Specifies a prefix for the name of the saved file.

Type: CSOM String

*isFeedAttachment:* Has a **true** value if the file is being attached to a feed and, otherwise, has a **false** value.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

*clientFilePath:* Specifies the path of the file on the client system.

Type: CSOM String

*fileSize:* Specifies the size of the file in bytes.

Type: CSOM Int32

*fileStream:* Specifies a stream to read the file.

Type: [**CSOM Stream**](#gt_691a8a54-ed61-4234-a1ac-8f04c95f1d9a)

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor initializes the profile image store.

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader

**TypeId:** {9C42543A-91B3-4902-B2FE-14CCDEFB6E2B}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader

The **ProfileLoader** class provides access to the current user's profile.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

None.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreatePersonalSiteEnqueueBulk

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

Allows a My Site Host admin to enqueue other users for creating their personal sites for this user, which can be used to share documents, web pages, and other files.

**Parameters:**

*emailIDs:* An array of email IDs that need to be enqueued.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 200.

###### ObjectPath Methods

GetOwnerUserProfile

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile

Gets the user profile for the [**Site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) owner.

**Parameters:** None

GetProfileLoader

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.ProfileLoader

The **GetProfileLoader** method returns a profile loader.

**Parameters:** None

GetUserProfile

**Return Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile

The **GetUserProfile** method returns the user profile for the current user.

**Parameters:** None

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.SocialDataStoreExceptionCode

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.SocialDataStoreExceptionCode

**Flag:** false

The **SocialDataStoreExceptionCode** class represents an exception code for a user's Social data storage to specify a reason for an error.

##### Field Values

###### SocialListNotFound

**Value:** 0

The Social list storage on the user's My Site could not be accessed.

###### PersonalSiteNotFound

**Value:** 1

The user does not have a personal site.

###### CannotCreatePersonalSite

**Value:** 2

The user does not have a personal site, and does not have permission to create one.

###### NoSocialFeatures

**Value:** 3

The requested content following operation failed because the user is not permitted to use social features.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfile

**TypeId:** {A3B3B313-DF8C-4192-B623-57B8FA3872D9}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.UserProfile

The **UserProfile** class stores the profile of the individual user, which includes properties such as the user's account name, preferred name, and email address.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

UrlToCreatePersonalSite

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **UrlToCreatePersonalSite** property specifies the URL to allow the current user to create a personal site.

PersonalSiteCapabilities

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteCapabilities

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PersonalSiteCapabilities** property specifies attributes of the user's personal site. See section [3.1.5.62](#Section_65c4480abf5b401187cbbe4f6b8e205d) for details on the **PersonalSiteCapabilities** type.

PictureImportEnabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **PictureImportEnabled** property specifies whether the user can import pictures.

PersonalSiteInstantiationState

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.PersonalSiteInstantiationState

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PersonalSiteInstantiationState** property provides the state of the user's personal site. For details on the **PersonalSiteInstantiationState** type, see section [3.1.5.64](#Section_9d4b2fa554ae488f8c529a1ca2e39256).

AccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The account name of the user.

DisplayName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The title of the user.

IsPeopleListPublic

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the list of people that the user is following is public.

IsPrivacySettingOn

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the privacy setting has been set for the site.

IsSelf

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the user profile is for the current user.

JobTitle

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the job title of the user.

MySiteFirstRunExperience

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the personal site First Run flag of the user.

O15FirstRunExperience

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the First Run flag of the user.

PersonalSiteFirstCreationError

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the failure for the personal site first creation attempt.

PersonalSiteFirstCreationTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the time for the personal site first creation attempt.

PersonalSiteLastCreationTime

**Type:** [**CSOM DateTime**](#gt_9fb669ce-6335-4388-be80-9dc0fe66ad19)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the time for the personal site last creation attempt.

PersonalSiteNumberOfRetries

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the number of times for the personal site creation attempt.

PictureUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the photo [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the current user.

PublicUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the public [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the personal site of the current user.

SipAddress

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**SIP address**](#gt_05086d2c-cef1-4dfc-9e4a-5c29309b140e) of the current user.

MySiteHostUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) for the personal site of the current user.

FollowPersonalSiteUrl

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowPersonalSiteUrl** property specifies the URL to allow the current user to create a personal site. If there is no hybrid & cross-geo setting, it will return the same value as **UrlToCreatePersonalSite**, otherwise a URL to allow the current user to create a personal site on the remote host.

IsDefaultDocumentLibraryBlocked

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read Only

If true, indicates that the access of the user to the default [**document library**](#gt_d9f07822-aeb0-4642-ab51-95cb724fbf35) in the user’s OneDrive is blocked.

###### ObjectPath Properties

FollowedContent

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.FollowedContent

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **FollowedContent** property specifies the content that a user is following. See section [3.1.5.46](#Section_97143e0319594995ad15a1a129cb04f7) for details on the **FollowedContent** type.

PersonalSite

**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

**Accessibility:** Read Only

The **PersonalSite** property specifies the user's personal site. For details on the **Site** type, see the description of **SPSite** in [[MS-SITEDATS]](%5bMS-SITEDATS%5d.pdf#Section_7b85e18d185843dabb9fa0c03db38cab) section 3.1.4.3.2.8.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

CreatePersonalSite

**Return Type:** None

The **CreatePersonalSite** method creates a personal [**site (2)**](#gt_8abdc986-5679-42d9-ad76-b11eb5a0daba) for this user, which can be used to share documents, web pages, and other files.

**Parameters:**

*lcid:* Specifies the locale identifier for the site.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

CreatePersonalSiteEnque

**Return Type:** None

The **CreatePersonalSiteEnque** method specifies if the attempt to create a personal site is from a web request or a client application.

**Parameters:**

*isInteractive:* Has a **true** value if the request is from a web browser and a **false** value if the request is from a client application.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

CreatePersonalSiteFromWorkItem

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Creates a personal site for the current user using the work item.

**Parameters:**

*workItemType:* The work item to create the personal site.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

CreatePersonalSiteSyncFromWorkItem

This method is a [**static CSOM method**](#gt_f32ebfd1-1c8c-4953-8313-04cc1b98c8d4).

**Return Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Creates a personal site for the current user with user profile synchronization using the work item.

**Parameters:**

*workItemType:* The work item to create the personal site.

Type: [**CSOM GUID**](#gt_ad99e890-6237-4e39-b6c5-d6ba9d6426fa)

SetMySiteFirstRunExperience

**Return Type:** None

Sets the personal site First Run flag for the user.

**Parameters:**

*value:* The value to be set for the First Run flag.

Type: [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

Only the upper half of the bit field of the value is set, the lower half is reserved for O15FirstRunExperience.

ShareAllSocialData

**Return Type:** None

The **ShareAllSocialData** method specifies whether the current user's social data is to be shared.

**Parameters:**

*shareAll:* If true, social data is shared; if false, social data is not shared.

Type: [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

###### ObjectPath Methods

None.

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser

**TypeId:** {1ADD223C-FF83-471F-8E55-519FE8A0CA31}

**ShortName:** SP.UserProfiles.UserProfilePropertiesForUser

The **UserProfilePropertiesForUser** class represents a set of user profile properties for a user.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

AccountName

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

The **AccountName** property specifies the account name of the user.

###### ObjectPath Properties

None.

##### Methods

###### Scalar Methods

GetPropertyNames

**Return Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

The **GetPropertyNames** method gets an array of strings that specify the user profile property names.

**Parameters:** None

###### ObjectPath Methods

CSOM Constructor

The constructor method creates a new instance of **UserProfilePropertiesForUser** (see section [3.1.5.70](#Section_e1d3487107e644908c2b2d139faf87fb)).

**Parameters:**

*accountName:* Specifies the user by account name.

Type: [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

*propertyNames:* Specifies an array of strings that specify the properties to set.

Type: [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of CSOM String

#### Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData

**TypeId:** {9786D53B-4147-4E57-9D94-1D9F335D42B3}

**ShortName:** SP.WebParts.TileData

Represents a Tile that describes a graphical link the user can click.

##### Properties

###### Scalar Properties

BackgroundCollageImageLocations

**Type:** [**CSOM array**](#gt_7189e407-9d78-4368-997d-d58a11d43d40) of [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the location of the images used to render the tile background, if it is a tile with a split background.

Specifies the URL of the Tile background image.

BackgroundImageLocation

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the Tile background image

BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the background image renders as an icon, positioned just above the overlay.

BodyText

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the text written in the body of the tile.

Description

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the text that describes a Tile.

HoverDisabled

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile's hover behavior SHOULD be disabled.

ID

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Species a unique number that represents the Tile in a list of Tiles.

IsWide

**Type:** [**CSOM Boolean**](#gt_6c8e3450-bc4f-4a6f-98fb-253ad95fde0c)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile is a wide tile.

LinkLocation

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the URL location of the navigation that happens on Tile click.

TileOrder

**Type:** [**CSOM Int32**](#gt_642ec6b3-3e56-423d-aadb-a523fa0038d0)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies a number that indicates the ordering of the Tile in a list of Tiles.

Title

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies the title of the Tile.

TransparentOverlay

**Type:** [**CSOM String**](#gt_efb0d460-2579-4e28-a1b2-dd8d6b457bfe)

**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile's title overlay SHOULD be completely transparent.

### Timer Events

None

### Other Local Events

None

# Protocol Examples

## Making a New Root Post

The following sample message from the client creates a new root post in the current user's feed.

1. POST http://my.contoso.com/\_vti\_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1
2. Accept: \*/\*
3. X-Requested-With: XMLHttpRequest
4. Content-Type: text/xml
5. X-RequestDigest: 0x8A23682F5FE3479666EEBB0546E1A5E22DDD21D8A587558D37CAC88897EA3BB0AC368E15BBBC9F5D48BC6FB9DCDD611ADD264D9557C571F7BF03E336F90BD2AF,22 May 2012 12:38:53 -0000
6. Referer: http://my.contoso.com/default.aspx
7. Accept-Language: en-us
8. Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
9. User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 7.0; Windows NT 6.1; WOW64; Trident/5.0; SLCC2; .NET4.0C; .NET4.0E)
10. Host: social.contoso.com
11. Content-Length: 827
12. Connection: Keep-Alive
13. Pragma: no-cache
14. Cookie: WSS\_FullScreenMode=false
15. Authorization: NTLM TlRMTVNTUAADAAAAAAAAAFgAAAAAAAAAWAAAAAAAAABYAAAAAAAAAFgAAAAAAAAAWAAAAAAAAABYAAAABcKIogYBsR0AAAAPzICGUnyqRfwQC6pz9b3tlQ==
16. <Request
17. xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009"
18. SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0"
19. LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0"
20. ApplicationName="Javascript Library"
21. >
22. <Actions>
23. <Method Name="CreatePost" Id="11" ObjectPathId="0">
24. <Parameters>
25. <Parameter Type="String">
26. </Parameter>
27. <Parameter TypeId="{2830dd33-271e-4091-a211-e88988e16b03}">
28. <Property Name="Attachment" Type="Null" />
29. <Property Name="ContentItems" Type="Array" />
30. <Property Name="ContentText" Type="String">Hello, world.</Property>
31. <Property Name="DefinitionData" Type="Null" />
32. <Property Name="SecurityUris" Type="Null" />
33. <Property Name="Source" Type="Null" />
34. <Property Name="UpdateStatusText" Type="Boolean">true</Property>
35. </Parameter>
36. </Parameters>
37. </Method>
38. </Actions>
39. <ObjectPaths>
40. <Constructor Id="0"
41. TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}"
42. />
43. </ObjectPaths>
44. </Request>

## Response from Server for New Root Post

The following is the response from the server for a new root post after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

1. Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
2. Vary: Accept-Encoding
3. Server: Microsoft-IIS/7.5
4. X-SharePointHealthScore: 0
5. X-AspNet-Version: 4.0.30319
6. X-RequestDigest: 0xAA80E9414B7363A72635FDA35C4494B7446C39756C1B95881BA26D7A09AB05D4DF3CC809AE34711004FB5A8BC457691ADBA5B8FC5702252A1FABA75055A6C222,22 May 2012 12:44:18 -0000
7. X-FRAME-OPTIONS: SAMEORIGIN
8. SPRequestGuid: 066ca89b-bcde-5026-2451-a625463ec85e
9. request-id: 066ca89b-bcde-5026-2451-a625463ec85e
10. Persistent-Auth: true
11. X-Powered-By: ASP.NET
12. MicrosoftSharePointTeamServices: 15.0.0.4118
13. X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
14. X-MS-InvokeApp: 1; RequireReadOnly
15. Date: Tue, 22 May 2012 12:44:20 GMT
16. Content-Length: 2178
17. [
18. {
19. "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
20. "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
21. "ErrorInfo": null,
22. "TraceCorrelationId": "066ca89b-bcde-5026-2451-a625463ec85e"
23. },
24. 11,
25. {
26. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
27. "Actors": [
28. {
29. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
30. "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
31. "ActorType": 0,
32. "ContentUri": null,
33. "EmailAddress": "Eva.Corets@contoso.com",
34. "FollowedContentUri": null,
35. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
36. "ImageUri": null,
37. "IsFollowed": false,
38. "LibraryUri": null,
39. "Name": "Eva Corets",
40. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
41. "StatusText": "",
42. "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
43. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
44. "Status": 0,
45. "CanFollow": false,
46. "Uri": "http: //my.contoso.com/ evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
47. }
48. ],
49. "Attributes": 6,
50. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
51. "OwnerIndex": 0,
52. "Permalink": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
53. "PostReference": null,
54. "Replies": [],
55. "RootPost": {
56. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
57. "Attachment": null,
58. "Attributes": 23,
59. "AuthorIndex": 0,
60. "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337690658345)/",
61. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
62. "LikerInfo": {
63. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
64. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
65. "Indexes": [],
66. "TotalCount": 0
67. },
68. "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337690658345)/",
69. "Overlays": [],
70. "PostType": 0,
71. "PreferredImageUri": null,
72. "Source": {
73. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
74. "Text": null,
75. "Uri": null
76. },
77. "Text": "Hello, world."
78. },
79. "Status": 0,
80. "ThreadType": 0,
81. "TotalReplyCount": 0
82. }

]

## Posting a New Reply

The following sample message from the client creates a reply to an existing message. The headers are omitted from this and the following CSOM samples.

1. POST http://my.contoso.com/\_vti\_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1
2. <Request
3. xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009"
4. SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0"
5. LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0"
6. ApplicationName="Javascript Library">
7. <Actions>
8. <ObjectPath Id="1" ObjectPathId="0" />
9. <ObjectPath Id="3" ObjectPathId="2" />
10. <Method Name="CreatePost" Id="4" ObjectPathId="0">
11. <Parameters>

<Parameter Type="String">

1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522

</Parameter>

<Parameter TypeId="{2830dd33-271e-4091-a211-e88988e16b03}">

<Property Name="Attachment" Type="Null" />

<Property Name="ContentItems" Type="Array" />

<Property Name="ContentText" Type="String">Hello yourself!</Property>

<Property Name="DefinitionData" Type="Null" />

<Property Name="SecurityUris" Type="Null" />

<Property Name="Source" Type="Null" />

<Property Name="UpdateStatusText" Type="Boolean">false</Property>

</Parameter>

</Parameters>

</Method>

<ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />

<Query Id="7" ObjectPathId="5">

<Query SelectAllProperties="false"><Properties /></Query>

<ChildItemQuery SelectAllProperties="false">

<Properties>

<Property Name="DisplayName" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="AccountName" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="UserUrl" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="PictureUrl" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="Email" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="LatestPost" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="IsFollowed" SelectAll="true" />

</Properties>

</ChildItemQuery>

</Query>

<Query Id="9" ObjectPathId="0">

<Query SelectAllProperties="true">

<Properties />

</Query>

</Query>

</Actions>

<ObjectPaths>

<Constructor Id="0"

TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}" />

<Constructor Id="2"

TypeId="{cf560d69-0fdb-4489-a216-b6b47adf8ef8}" />

<Method Id="5" ParentId="2" Name="GetPeopleFollowedByMe" />

</ObjectPaths>

</Request>

## Server Response for a New Reply

The following is the response from the server for a new reply post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
4. "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
5. "ErrorInfo": null,
6. "TraceCorrelationId": "766ca89b-9c75-5026-2451-a130aedb3fce"
7. },
8. 1,
9. {
10. "IsNull": false
11. },
12. 3,
13. {
14. "IsNull": false
15. },
16. 4,
17. {
18. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
19. "Actors": [
20. {
21. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
22. "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
23. "ActorType": 0,
24. "ContentUri": null,
25. "EmailAddress": "eva.corets@contoso.com",
26. "FollowedContentUri": null,
27. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
28. "ImageUri": null,
29. "IsFollowed": false,
30. "LibraryUri": null,
31. "Name": "Eva Corets",
32. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
33. "StatusText": "Hello, world.",
34. "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
35. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
36. "Status": 0,
37. "CanFollow": false,
38. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
39. }
40. ],
41. "Attributes": 6,
42. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
43. "OwnerIndex": 0,
44. "Permalink": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
45. "PostReference": null,
46. "Replies": [
47. {
48. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
49. "Attachment": null,
50. "Attributes": 23,
51. "AuthorIndex": 0,
52. "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337691115541)/",
53. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.6022554462e44325ac0b70dfc2636af7.3.4.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
54. "LikerInfo": {
55. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
56. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
57. "Indexes": [],
58. "TotalCount": 0
59. },
60. "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691115541)/",
61. "Overlays": [],
62. "PostType": 1,
63. "PreferredImageUri": null,
64. "Source": {
65. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
66. "Text": null,
67. "Uri": null
68. },
69. "Text": "Hello yourself!"
70. }
71. ],
72. "RootPost": {
73. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
74. "Attachment": null,
75. "Attributes": 23,
76. "AuthorIndex": 0,
77. "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337690658000)/",
78. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
79. "LikerInfo": {
80. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
81. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
82. "Indexes": [],
83. "TotalCount": 0
84. },
85. "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691115790)/",
86. "Overlays": [],
87. "PostType": 0,
88. "PreferredImageUri": null,
89. "Source": {
90. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
91. "Text": null,
92. "Uri": null
93. },
94. "Text": "Hello, world."
95. },
96. "Status": 0,
97. "ThreadType": 0,
98. "TotalReplyCount": 1
99. },
100. 6,
101. {
102. "IsNull": false
103. },
104. 7,
105. {
106. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.ClientObjectList",
107. "\_Child\_Items\_": []
108. },
109. 9,
110. {
111. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialFeedManager",
112. "Owner": {
113. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
114. "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
115. "ActorType": 0,
116. "ContentUri": null,
117. "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
118. "FollowedContentUri": null,
119. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
120. "ImageUri": null,
121. "IsFollowed": false,
122. "LibraryUri": null,
123. "Name": "Eva Corets",
124. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
125. "StatusText": "Hello, world.",
126. "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
127. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
128. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
129. }
130. }
131. ]

## Requesting a Feed

The following sample message from the client requests a feed.

1. POST http://my.contoso.com/\_vti\_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1
2. <Request

xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009"

SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0"

LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0"

ApplicationName="Javascript Library"

>

<Actions>

<ObjectPath Id="1" ObjectPathId="0" />

<ObjectPath Id="3" ObjectPathId="2" />

<Method Name="GetFeed" Id="4" ObjectPathId="0">

<Parameters>

<Parameter Type="Number">1</Parameter>

<Parameter TypeId="{86cfc806-c9bb-448a-aed2-c7ff9a5b7ee6}">

<Property Name="MaxThreadCount" Type="Number">20</Property>

<Property Name="NewerThan" Type="DateTime">

2012-05-22T12:59:05.000Z

</Property>

<Property Name="OlderThan" Type="Null" />

<Property Name="SortOrder" Type="Number">0</Property>

</Parameter>

</Parameters>

</Method>

<ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />

<Query Id="7" ObjectPathId="5">

<Query SelectAllProperties="false">

<Properties />

</Query>

<ChildItemQuery SelectAllProperties="false">

<Properties>

<Property Name="DisplayName" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="AccountName" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="UserUrl" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="PictureUrl" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="Email" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="LatestPost" SelectAll="true" />

<Property Name="IsFollowed" SelectAll="true" />

</Properties>

</ChildItemQuery>

</Query>

<Query Id="9" ObjectPathId="0">

<Query SelectAllProperties="true">

<Properties />

</Query>

</Query>

</Actions>

<ObjectPaths>

<Constructor Id="0"

TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}" />

<Constructor Id="2"

TypeId="{cf560d69-0fdb-4489-a216-b6b47adf8ef8}"

/>

<Method Id="5"

ParentId="2"

Name="GetPeopleFollowedByMe"

/>

</ObjectPaths>

</Request>

## Server Response for Requesting a Feed

The following is the response from the server for a request for a feed, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
4. "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
5. "ErrorInfo": null,
6. "TraceCorrelationId": "f06ca89b-fcb2-5026-2451-a351899b7132"
7. },
8. 1,
9. {
10. "IsNull": false
11. },
12. 3,
13. {
14. "IsNull": false
15. },
16. 4,
17. {
18. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialFeed",
19. "Attributes": 0,
20. "FailedActorIds": [],
21. "NewestProcessed": "/Date(1,0,1,0,0,0,0)/",
22. "OldestProcessed": "/Date(1,0,1,0,0,0,0)/",
23. "Status": 0,
24. "Threads": [
25. {
26. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
27. "Actors": [
28. {
29. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
30. "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
31. "ActorType": 0,
32. "ContentUri": null,
33. "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
34. "FollowedContentUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/\_layouts/15/MySite.aspx?MySiteRedirect=FollowedDocuments",
35. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
36. "ImageUri": null,
37. "IsFollowed": true,
38. "LibraryUri": null,
39. "Name": "Eva Corets",
40. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
41. "StatusText": "Путин является лучшим премьер-министром.",
42. "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
43. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
44. "Status": 0,
45. "CanFollow": false,
46. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
47. }
48. ],
49. "Attributes": 6,
50. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.28b078c64e3f4a6c9defc9a18b738c7d.5.5.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
51. "OwnerIndex": 0,
52. "Permalink": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.28b078c64e3f4a6c9defc9a18b738c7d.5.5.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
53. "PostReference": null,
54. "Replies": [],
55. "RootPost": {
56. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
57. "Attachment": null,
58. "Attributes": 23,
59. "AuthorIndex": 0,
60. "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337691545000)/",
61. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.28b078c64e3f4a6c9defc9a18b738c7d.5.5.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
62. "LikerInfo": {
63. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
64. "IncludesCurrentUser": true,
65. "Indexes": [],
66. "TotalCount": 1
67. },
68. "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691545000)/",
69. "Overlays": [],
70. "PostType": 0,
71. "PreferredImageUri": null,
72. "Source": {
73. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
74. "Text": null,
75. "Uri": null
76. },
77. "Text": "Путин является лучшим премьер-министром."
78. },
79. "Status": 0,
80. "ThreadType": 0,
81. "TotalReplyCount": 0
82. }
83. ],
84. "UnreadMentionCount": 0
85. },
86. 6,
87. {
88. "IsNull": false
89. },
90. 7,
91. {
92. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.ClientObjectList",
93. "\_Child\_Items\_": []
94. },
95. 9,
96. {
97. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialFeedManager",
98. "Owner": {
99. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
100. "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
101. "ActorType": 0,
102. "ContentUri": null,
103. "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
104. "FollowedContentUri": null,
105. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
106. "ImageUri": null,
107. "IsFollowed": false,
108. "LibraryUri": null,
109. "Name": "Eva Corets",
110. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
111. "StatusText": "Путин является лучшим премьер-министром.",
112. "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
113. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
114. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
115. }
116. }
117. ]

## Liking a Post

The following sample message from the client specifies that the current user likes a post.

1. POST http://my.contoso.com/\_vti\_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery HTTP/1.1
2. <Request xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009" SchemaVersion="15.0.0.0" LibraryVersion="15.0.0.0" ApplicationName="Javascript Library">
3. <Actions>
4. <Method Name="LikePost" Id="12" ObjectPathId="0">
5. <Parameters>
6. <Parameter Type="String">1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.6022554462e44325ac0b70dfc2636af7.3.4.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522</Parameter>
7. </Parameters>
8. </Method>
9. </Actions>
10. <ObjectPaths>
11. <Constructor Id="0" TypeId="{c32f5230-2ed0-48fa-ac80-e2ffa22e3d28}" />
12. </ObjectPaths>
13. </Request>

## Server Response to Liking a Post

The following is the response from the server for a message specifying that the current user likes a post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

1. [
2. {
3. "SchemaVersion": "15.0.0.0",
4. "LibraryVersion": "15.0.4118.3001",
5. "ErrorInfo": null,
6. "TraceCorrelationId": "b76ca89b-1c49-5026-2451-aae1f6932f8e"
7. },
8. 12,
9. {
10. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialThread",
11. "Actors": [
12. {
13. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialActor",
14. "AccountName": "contoso.com\\evacorets",
15. "ActorType": 0,
16. "ContentUri": null,
17. "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
18. "FollowedContentUri": null,
19. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
20. "ImageUri": null,
21. "IsFollowed": false,
22. "LibraryUri": null,
23. "Name": "Eva Corets",
24. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets/personal/evacorets",
25. "StatusText": "Hello, world.",
26. "TagGuid": "/Guid(00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000)/",
27. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
28. "Status": 0,
29. "CanFollow": false,
30. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com/evacorets:80/Person.aspx?accountname=contoso.com%5Cevacorets"
31. }
32. ],
33. "Attributes": 6,
34. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
35. "OwnerIndex": 0,
36. "Permalink": "http://evacorets:80/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
37. "PostReference": null,
38. "Replies": [
39. {
40. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
41. "Attachment": null,
42. "Attributes": 23,
43. "AuthorIndex": 0,
44. "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337691116000)/",
45. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.6022554462e44325ac0b70dfc2636af7.3.4.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
46. "LikerInfo": {
47. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
48. "IncludesCurrentUser": true,
49. "Indexes": [],
50. "TotalCount": 1
51. },
52. "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691116000)/",
53. "Overlays": [],
54. "PostType": 1,
55. "PreferredImageUri": null,
56. "Source": {
57. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
58. "Text": null,
59. "Uri": null
60. },
61. "Text": "Hello yourself!"
62. }
63. ],
64. "RootPost": {
65. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPost",
66. "Attachment": null,
67. "Attributes": 23,
68. "AuthorIndex": 0,
69. "CreatedTime": "/Date(1337690658000)/",
70. "Id": "1.1b73bf8d80eb4dbeab329c3bd232624c.a3088f9c195e4e819c247506f084bb6a.6aff918c201c4db0a296c16747049989.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.105b8d84258e4a519f6c642f8891db37.3.3.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565522",
71. "LikerInfo": {
72. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo",
73. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
74. "Indexes": [],
75. "TotalCount": 0
76. },
77. "ModifiedTime": "/Date(1337691115000)/",
78. "Overlays": [],
79. "PostType": 0,
80. "PreferredImageUri": null,
81. "Source": {
82. "\_ObjectType\_": "SP.Social.SocialLink",
83. "Text": null,
84. "Uri": null
85. },
86. "Text": "Hello, world."
87. },
88. "Status": 0,
89. "ThreadType": 0,
90. "TotalReplyCount": 1
91. }
92. ]

## Making a New Root Post Using REST

The following sample REST message creates a new root post in the current user's feed.

1. POST http://my.contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/my/feed/Post HTTP/1.1
2. Content-Type: application/json
3. Accept-Language: en-us
4. x-requestdigest: 0x75BB236E02F26DF34658EF675052A5689CE204801F874ED1C9932D2E86E0CCB1D820ACA4AB3178501B1711225BCB55C753074D935D20F48AEE96D97494F64CBD,15 May 2012 13:29:54 -0000
5. Accept: \*/\*, application/json;odata=verbose
6. Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
7. User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (compatible; MSIE 9.0; Windows NT 6.1; WOW64; Trident/5.0)
8. Host: evacorets-z400
9. Content-Length: 250
10. Connection: Keep-Alive
11. Pragma: no-cache
12. Cookie: WSS\_FullScreenMode=false; WSS\_KeepSessionAuthenticated={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f}; MSOWebPartPage\_AnonymousAccessCookie={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f}
13. Authorization: NTLM 
14. {
15. 'restCreationData': {
16. '\_\_metadata': {
17. 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData'
18. },
19. 'ID': null,
20. 'creationData': {
21. '\_\_metadata': {
22. 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData'
23. },
24. 'ContentText': 'ThisismyfirstMicrofeedpost',
25. 'UpdateStatusText': false
26. }
27. }
28. }}

## Server Response to Making a New Root Post Using REST

The following is the response from the server for a REST message creating a new root post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

1. HTTP/1.1 200 OK
2. Cache-Control: private, max-age=0
3. Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
4. Expires: Mon, 30 Apr 2012 13:50:45 GMT
5. Last-Modified: Tue, 15 May 2012 13:50:45 GMT
6. Vary: Accept-Encoding
7. Server: Microsoft-IIS/7.5
8. Set-Cookie: WSS\_KeepSessionAuthenticated={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f}; path=/
9. Set-Cookie: MSOWebPartPage\_AnonymousAccessCookie={fd97fc8e-c3f8-4b4b-8e65-ad8b72dd354f}; expires=Tue, 15-May-2012 14:20:45 GMT; path=/
10. X-SharePointHealthScore: 0
11. X-AspNet-Version: 4.0.30319
12. X-RequestDigest: 0x0F3D7A760CE51C6FEF28B5E2909C265C5470B214F356430B43F9048507934F239160E4FA964D094B0363E07AC91911DBE2476433F565922375864ABFA8C481FB,15 May 2012 13:50:45 -0000
13. X-FRAME-OPTIONS: SAMEORIGIN
14. SPRequestGuid: 0c2fa69b-061b-608f-f24b-45aa5e6013d8
15. request-id: 0c2fa69b-061b-608f-f24b-45aa5e6013d8
16. Persistent-Auth: true
17. X-Powered-By: ASP.NET
18. MicrosoftSharePointTeamServices: 15.0.0.4107
19. X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
20. X-MS-InvokeApp: 1; RequireReadOnly
21. Date: Tue, 15 May 2012 13:50:45 GMT
22. Content-Length: 2717
23. {
24. "d": {
25. "\_\_metadata": {
26. "id": "2b20d950-f36d-4743-bcd9-a884b6f14d46",
27. "uri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/post(ID=@ai)/?@ai='1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'",
28. "type": "SP.Social.SocialRestThread"
29. },
30. "ID": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
31. "SocialThread": {
32. "\_\_metadata": {
33. "type": "SP.Social.SocialThread"
34. },
35. "Actors": {
36. "results": [
37. {
38. "\_\_metadata": {
39. "type": "SP.Social.SocialActor"
40. },
41. "AccountName": "CONTOSO.COM\\evacorets",
42. "ActorType": 0,
43. "ContentUri": null,
44. "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
45. "FollowedContentUri": null,
46. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
47. "ImageUri": null,
48. "IsFollowed": false,
49. "LibraryUri": null,
50. "Name": "Eva Corets",
51. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/personal/evacorets",
52. "StatusText": "TesTPosT",
53. "TagGuid": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
54. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
55. "Status": 0,
56. "CanFollow": false,
57. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com:80/my/Person.aspx?accountname=CONTOSO>COM%evacorets"
58. }
59. ]
60. },
61. "Attributes": 6,
62. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
63. "OwnerIndex": 0,
64. "Permalink": "http://my.contoso.com:80/my/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
65. "PostReference": null,
66. "Replies": {
67. "results": []
68. },
69. "RootPost": {
70. "\_\_metadata": {
71. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
72. },
73. "Attachment": null,
74. "Attributes": 23,
75. "AuthorIndex": 0,
76. "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:50:46.1071671Z",
77. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
78. "LikerInfo": {
79. "\_\_metadata": {
80. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
81. },
82. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
83. "Indexes": {
84. "results": []
85. },
86. "TotalCount": 0
87. },
88. "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:50:46.1071671Z",
89. "Overlays": {
90. "results": []
91. },
92. "PostType": 0,
93. "PreferredImageUri": null,
94. "Source": {
95. "\_\_metadata": {
96. "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
97. },
98. "Text": "web",
99. "Uri": null
100. },
101. "Text": "This is my first Microfeed post"
102. },
103. "Status": 0,
104. "ThreadType": 0,
105. "TotalReplyCount": 0
106. }
107. }
108. }

## Posting a New Reply Using REST

The following sample REST message creates a new reply post.

1. POST [http://my.contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/post/Reply HTTP/1.1](http://lomme-z400/my/_api/social.feed/post/Reply%20HTTP/1.1)
2. {
3. 'restCreationData': {
4. '\_\_metadata': {
5. 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialRestPostCreationData'
6. },
7. 'ID': '1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461',
8. 'creationData': {
9. '\_\_metadata': {
10. 'type': 'SP.Social.SocialPostCreationData'
11. },
12. 'ContentText': 'Thisismyfirstreply',
13. 'UpdateStatusText': false
14. }
15. }
16. }

## Server Response to Posting a New Reply Using REST

The following is the response from the server for a REST message creating a new reply post, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

1. {
2. "d": {
3. "\_\_metadata": {
4. "id": "0193d96b-8af1-484c-bdd3-4c6c5adde8e7",
5. "uri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/post(ID=@ai)/?@ai='1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'",
6. "type": "SP.Social.SocialRestThread"
7. },
8. "ID": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
9. "SocialThread": {
10. "\_\_metadata": {
11. "type": "SP.Social.SocialThread"
12. },
13. "Actors": {
14. "results": [
15. {
16. "\_\_metadata": {
17. "type": "SP.Social.SocialActor"
18. },
19. "AccountName": "CONTOSO.COM\\evacorets",
20. "ActorType": 0,
21. "ContentUri": null,
22. "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
23. "FollowedContentUri": null,
24. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
25. "ImageUri": null,
26. "IsFollowed": false,
27. "LibraryUri": null,
28. "Name": "Eva Corets",
29. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/personal/evacorets",
30. "StatusText": "TesTPosT",
31. "TagGuid": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
32. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
33. "Status": 0,
34. "CanFollow": false,
35. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com:80/my/Person.aspx?accountname=CONTOSO.COM%5Cevacorets"
36. }
37. ]
38. },
39. "Attributes": 6,
40. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
41. "OwnerIndex": 0,
42. "Permalink": "http://my.contoso.com:80/my/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
43. "PostReference": null,
44. "Replies": {
45. "results": [
46. {
47. "\_\_metadata": {
48. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
49. },
50. "Attachment": null,
51. "Attributes": 23,
52. "AuthorIndex": 0,
53. "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:54.9150454Z",
54. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.58651127efcd41d4b1c1dc137b2aada6.119.121.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
55. "LikerInfo": {
56. "\_\_metadata": {
57. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
58. },
59. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
60. "Indexes": {
61. "results": []
62. },
63. "TotalCount": 0
64. },
65. "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:54.9150454Z",
66. "Overlays": {
67. "results": []
68. },
69. "PostType": 1,
70. "PreferredImageUri": null,
71. "Source": {
72. "\_\_metadata": {
73. "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
74. },
75. "Text": "web",
76. "Uri": null
77. },
78. "Text": "This is my first reply"
79. }
80. ]
81. },
82. "RootPost": {
83. "\_\_metadata": {
84. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
85. },
86. "Attachment": null,
87. "Attributes": 23,
88. "AuthorIndex": 0,
89. "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:50:46Z",
90. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
91. "LikerInfo": {
92. "\_\_metadata": {
93. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
94. },
95. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
96. "Indexes": {
97. "results": []
98. },
99. "TotalCount": 0
100. },
101. "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:55.2180757Z",
102. "Overlays": {
103. "results": []
104. },
105. "PostType": 0,
106. "PreferredImageUri": null,
107. "Source": {
108. "\_\_metadata": {
109. "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
110. },
111. "Text": "web",
112. "Uri": null
113. },
114. "Text": "This is my first Microfeed post"
115. },
116. "Status": 0,
117. "ThreadType": 0,
118. "TotalReplyCount": 1
119. }
120. }
121. }

## Getting a Thread Using REST

The following sample REST post requests a thread.

1. POST http://my.contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/post HTTP/1.1
2. { 'ID':'1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'
3. }

## Server Response to Getting a Thread Using REST

The following is the response from the server for a REST message requesting a thread, after decompressing from the zip compressed message.

1. {
2. "d": {
3. "\_\_metadata": {
4. "id": "84bcc697-7d9f-4b7e-95f5-fd51a8d53eca",
5. "uri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/\_api/social.feed/post(ID=@ai)/?@ai='1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461'",
6. "type": "SP.Social.SocialRestThread"
7. },
8. "ID": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
9. "SocialThread": {
10. "\_\_metadata": {
11. "type": "SP.Social.SocialThread"
12. },
13. "Actors": {
14. "results": [
15. {
16. "\_\_metadata": {
17. "type": "SP.Social.SocialActor"
18. },
19. "AccountName": "CONTOSO.COM\\evacorets",
20. "ActorType": 0,
21. "ContentUri": null,
22. "EmailAddress": "evacorets@contoso.com",
23. "FollowedContentUri": null,
24. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b",
25. "ImageUri": null,
26. "IsFollowed": false,
27. "LibraryUri": null,
28. "Name": "Eva Corets",
29. "PersonalSiteUri": "http://my.contoso.com/my/personal/evacorets",
30. "StatusText": "TesTPosT",
31. "TagGuid": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
32. "Title": "SENIOR SDE",
33. "Status": 0,
34. "CanFollow": false,
35. "Uri": "http://my.contoso.com:80/my/Person.aspx?accountname=CONTOSO.COM%5Cevacorets"
36. }
37. ]
38. },
39. "Attributes": 6,
40. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
41. "OwnerIndex": 0,
42. "Permalink": "http://my.contoso.com:80/my/ThreadView.aspx?ThreadID=1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
43. "PostReference": null,
44. "Replies": {
45. "results": [
46. {
47. "\_\_metadata": {
48. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
49. },
50. "Attachment": null,
51. "Attributes": 23,
52. "AuthorIndex": 0,
53. "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:55Z",
54. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.58651127efcd41d4b1c1dc137b2aada6.119.121.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
55. "LikerInfo": {
56. "\_\_metadata": {
57. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
58. },
59. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
60. "Indexes": {
61. "results": []
62. },
63. "TotalCount": 0
64. },
65. "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:55Z",
66. "Overlays": {
67. "results": []
68. },
69. "PostType": 1,
70. "PreferredImageUri": null,
71. "Source": {
72. "\_\_metadata": {
73. "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
74. },
75. "Text": "web",
76. "Uri": null
77. },
78. "Text": "This is my first reply"
79. }
80. ]
81. },
82. "RootPost": {
83. "\_\_metadata": {
84. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPost"
85. },
86. "Attachment": null,
87. "Attributes": 23,
88. "AuthorIndex": 0,
89. "CreatedTime": "2012-05-15T13:50:46Z",
90. "Id": "1.4975bef1e1bc42608c1dfae9f320c751.35c9fd7b79904800aaa5f74684bf0f75.623664921f034e8d814c000267d3e5e4.0c37852b34d0418e91c62ac25af4be5b.230d3c5272fc499f88ac0b74b2f4512f.119.119.S-1-5-21-124525095-708259637-1543119021-565461",
91. "LikerInfo": {
92. "\_\_metadata": {
93. "type": "SP.Social.SocialPostActorInfo"
94. },
95. "IncludesCurrentUser": false,
96. "Indexes": {
97. "results": []
98. },
99. "TotalCount": 0
100. },
101. "ModifiedTime": "2012-05-15T13:54:56Z",
102. "Overlays": {
103. "results": []
104. },
105. "PostType": 0,
106. "PreferredImageUri": null,
107. "Source": {
108. "\_\_metadata": {
109. "type": "SP.Social.SocialLink"
110. },
111. "Text": "web",
112. "Uri": null
113. },
114. "Text": "This is my first Microfeed post"
115. },
116. "Status": 0,
117. "ThreadType": 0,
118. "TotalReplyCount": 1
119. }
120. }

}

# Security

## Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

## Index of Security Parameters

None.

# Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

* Microsoft SharePoint Server 2013
* Microsoft SharePoint Server 2016
* Microsoft SharePoint Server 2019
* Microsoft SharePoint Server Subscription Edition

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 3.1.5.19.2.1.9](#Appendix_A_Target_1): SharePoint Server 2013 returns the root post and at most two posts in the thread digest.

[<2> Section 3.1.5.19.2.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_2): SharePoint Server 2013 returns the root post and at most two posts in the thread digest.

[<3> Section 3.1.5.29.1.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_3): SharePoint Server 2013 allows you to create posts with a maximum of one element in the **SecurityUris** array.

[<4> Section 3.1.5.43.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_4): SharePoint Server 2013 includes the root post and at most two replies in a digest thread.

[<5> Section 3.1.5.65.1.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_5): SharePoint Server 2013 returns the value when this object was loaded. If the state has changed between the time the object was loaded and the time when the property value is accessed, the value represents the original state. The client can refresh the object to get a current value.

# Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

* A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
* A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

| Section | Description | Revision class |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [3.1.5.2](#Section_6a80e6ca001f4ce59c1c063e99b8f2f3) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath | Added related sections for type "Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ResourcePath". | Minor |
| [3.1.5.2.1.1.1](#Section_465b0a565967449e82638e8dd5a543f4) DecodedUrl | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.2.1.1.1 DecodedUrl | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.59.2.1.6](#Section_15a56e1b1e6e42b88a77418621c82281) WriteCache | Added specification for the parameter cacheItems. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.64.1.6](#Section_37ee5d44394546a78aa38318ee8f222d) PermissionsUPANotGranted | Changed 'UPA' to 'User Profile Application(UPA)'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71](#Section_6d9dbc43ecbd4aa28d932a858f09fddd) Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData | Added related sections for type "Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData". | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.1](#Section_c2fda87bc4354440ab77b60a3a927607) BackgroundCollageImageLocations | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.1 BackgroundCollageImageLocations | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String' and 'CSOM array'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.2](#Section_087a6b285a484c388f2753ab03fbdef5) BackgroundImageLocation | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.2 BackgroundImageLocation | Added glossary term for 'URL'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.2 BackgroundImageLocation | Added glossary term for 'URL'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.3](#Section_c5a33cf759ed46479ad5314b92635c3d) BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Boolean'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.3 BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Boolean'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.4](#Section_4a74f69c6ad14e71a5beb3e43d0cd5d3) BodyText | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.4 BodyText | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.5](#Section_e2378c027bba4503b9a050b1b88787b1) Description | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.6](#Section_33b4c3d9b4f14e3ea54848dd34562747) HoverDisabled | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Boolean'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.6 HoverDisabled | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Boolean'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.7](#Section_d89699d7b8c44debb432a4255cfe716e) ID | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Int32'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.7 ID | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Int32'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.8](#Section_2c588580cbbc4f829f2fffc8410a79d1) IsWide | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Boolean'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.8 IsWide | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Boolean'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.9](#Section_ad59f3f030ca47fea36d22d6aa6522ce) LinkLocation | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.9 LinkLocation | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.10](#Section_151b9013e5914f3da9dc852f6344d859) TileOrder | Added glossary term for 'CSOM Int32'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.11](#Section_316932e6c3d842ad89e01ad2dc115d8e) Title | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| [3.1.5.71.1.1.12](#Section_534de1f75d2747bb8f887af6a90cc351) TransparentOverlay | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.12 TransparentOverlay | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| 3.1.5.71.1.1.12 TransparentOverlay | Added glossary term for 'CSOM String'. | Minor |
| [6](#Section_25dfc7b139e14473ac25300fb2122efd) Appendix A: Product Behavior | Updated list of supported products. | Major |

# Index

A

Abstract data model

[server](#section_177c1a90522d49c5912b3291c7d11abd) 23

[Applicability](#section_ef6901616b704b9282e9d2c35d27539e) 21

C

[Capability negotiation](#section_ed13d7cd294249f383d32f41c3c87f07) 21

[Change tracking](#section_19336a4df5504df696660f67dc151407) 150

[ChangeTypes](#section_80b53376b5124533aa67f093056ee9c4) 84

D

Data model - abstract

[server](#section_177c1a90522d49c5912b3291c7d11abd) 23

E

Examples

[getting a thread using REST](#section_7d6b1dffd6624474b9e840c902319a3e) 145

[liking a post](#section_d37159d823e44b768528b1e12eddb79a) 137

[making a new root post](#section_3c9e7f62938a43858dff57194bb3d819) 129

[making a new root post using REST](#section_ff177b0e6ea5434388bf0e187a447fc5) 139

[overview](#section_a74d54ae07f34a8c9810e728d8c81355) 129

[posting a new reply](#section_f6caaa8392f349b79efb68a158fb8833) 131

[posting a new reply using REST](#section_3006a058df67417ba4cb6a26f8fb7d59) 142

[Requesting a feed](#section_f7408d99187c49959caf225a0040700d) 134

[response from server for new root post](#section_8755f128e71145f5928e1d39f5f4dd5f) 129

[server response for a new reply](#section_f73dac117a1943c7a2f8c700b8b0d8af) 132

[server response for requesting a feed](#section_31860d1bf7f947538aa224ed194ddb68) 135

[server response to getting a thread using REST](#section_b6bb384fd52f4c7d85cf2470f2dd51df) 145

[server response to liking a post](#section_6cb1aebd82b14e8ea7ce1751b75128eb) 138

[server response to making a new root post using REST](#section_cc93ee1a876a46cca57b6ab4d40b633e) 140

[server response to posting a new reply using REST](#section_2b9ed1c9a1f841f085c13e57d69cdeb1) 143

F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#section_be022110f9a84655bb42e45d7c931e8a) 21

[FollowedContent](#section_97143e0319594995ad15a1a129cb04f7) 85

[FollowedContentExceptionCode](#section_44f9a7697c3c41b8aa89dd3a41bd9312) 88

[FollowedContentQueryOptions](#section_56a4b6541d7145d4a4c3bf1b58d00e2e) 89

[FollowedItem](#section_3fd084336091484a926c4ee31246b840) 90

[FollowedItemData](#section_1f6af4762a434bf9a358550a3528b062) 93

[FollowedItemType](#section_b27c46e2f2ee4d69a5635a73f7bd906d) 94

[FollowedStatus](#section_d4889fa2382d4d668e4909e539d07e4c) 95

[FollowResult](#section_992a4452f5dd430fb5663ea0f088d102) 95

[FollowResultType](#section_c62cc6b18bdc403d9e592754f900cbe4) 96

G

[Getting a thread using REST example](#section_7d6b1dffd6624474b9e840c902319a3e) 145

[Glossary](#section_01374ae9cdf24a09abfe368e803a480c) 18

H

Higher-layer triggered events

[server](#section_1469f1789a884eb9a716475b14854984) 23

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#section_3e8798b76be1481ca2ced5b3d7e4b0d7) 148

[Index of security parameters](#section_a468c17bd0b4457b8440dd025df6d9a9) 148

[Informative references](#section_fec719aeaa504852bd902386ba781ec4) 20

Initialization

[server](#section_12578b54208d4672b0c0c280213d7fee) 23

[Introduction](#section_c90eb1dc35284c6db2731c309272af5a) 18

L

[Liking a post example](#section_d37159d823e44b768528b1e12eddb79a) 137

M

[Making a new root post example](#section_3c9e7f62938a43858dff57194bb3d819) 129

[Making a new root post using REST example](#section_ff177b0e6ea5434388bf0e187a447fc5) 139

[Message processing - server](#section_9e4c3643cfad4a97a3be82c484ba601d) 23

Messages

[Namespaces](#section_b257bbe2aad54477b0fca73f89b212ed) 22

[syntax](#section_e6462f895b594904865e07e21986d23b) 22

[transport](#section_50f8cb65b3cb4bfa955aa36e81b0a65f) 22

N

[Namespaces message](#section_b257bbe2aad54477b0fca73f89b212ed) 22

[Normative references](#section_f81d951f37594a37abd96e3bf3c51fcf) 20

O

[ObjectTypes](#section_8afa4b9b22d7418f9a39c59c0caa5360) 98

Other local events

[server](#section_a14354872c6e42468050266f3f5c76d7) 128

[Overview (synopsis)](#section_1a8cbe0b79cb411fa724c49bc493e5fe) 21

P

[Parameters - security index](#section_a468c17bd0b4457b8440dd025df6d9a9) 148

[PeopleManager](#section_c1c04ef2a0d64b6bbf13c8c1236c3e9f) 99

[PersonalSiteCapabilities](#section_65c4480abf5b401187cbbe4f6b8e205d) 110

[PersonProperties](#section_21eabeb389de4979a6304e199005244f) 113

[Posting a new reply example](#section_f6caaa8392f349b79efb68a158fb8833) 131

[Posting a new reply using REST example](#section_3006a058df67417ba4cb6a26f8fb7d59) 142

[Preconditions](#section_c39788abb99c4c4391fa30ef64884438) 21

[Prerequisites](#section_c39788abb99c4c4391fa30ef64884438) 21

[Product behavior](#section_25dfc7b139e14473ac25300fb2122efd) 149

[ProfileLoader](#section_ffc4477977a941bda106702635ddc550) 118

R

[References](#section_4e97597dbd2743f3b4b970020f174857) 20

[informative](#section_fec719aeaa504852bd902386ba781ec4) 20

[normative](#section_f81d951f37594a37abd96e3bf3c51fcf) 20

[Relationship to other protocols](#section_eaedf97edde544ebbb770896b3dfe800) 21

[Reputation](#section_d225d4e0e68749f0ae41c0b61bd38539) 23

[Requesting a feed example](#section_f7408d99187c49959caf225a0040700d) 134

[Response from server for new root post example](#section_8755f128e71145f5928e1d39f5f4dd5f) 129

S

Security

[implementer considerations](#section_3e8798b76be1481ca2ced5b3d7e4b0d7) 148

[parameter index](#section_a468c17bd0b4457b8440dd025df6d9a9) 148

[Sequencing rules - server](#section_9e4c3643cfad4a97a3be82c484ba601d) 23

Server

[abstract data model](#section_177c1a90522d49c5912b3291c7d11abd) 23

[higher-layer triggered events](#section_1469f1789a884eb9a716475b14854984) 23

[initialization](#section_12578b54208d4672b0c0c280213d7fee) 23

[other local events](#section_a14354872c6e42468050266f3f5c76d7) 128

[timer events](#section_6a92adc964764643a1b2424995af0d6b) 128

[timers](#section_fb0be07fa2414c2b949af6978b016d05) 23

[Server - message processing](#section_9e4c3643cfad4a97a3be82c484ba601d) 23

[Server - overview](#section_170f69387095495aa3e183ff535ea42e) 23

[Server - sequencing rules](#section_9e4c3643cfad4a97a3be82c484ba601d) 23

[Server response for a new reply example](#section_f73dac117a1943c7a2f8c700b8b0d8af) 132

[Server response for requesting a feed example](#section_31860d1bf7f947538aa224ed194ddb68) 135

[Server response to getting a thread using REST example](#section_b6bb384fd52f4c7d85cf2470f2dd51df) 145

[Server response to liking a post example](#section_6cb1aebd82b14e8ea7ce1751b75128eb) 138

[Server response to making a new root post using REST example](#section_cc93ee1a876a46cca57b6ab4d40b633e) 140

[Server response to posting a new reply using REST example](#section_2b9ed1c9a1f841f085c13e57d69cdeb1) 143

[SocialActor](#section_f8f1ffbe9afa42f18c8e13d55408f4f3) 25

[SocialActorInfo](#section_69837bcd5ac04971ad8418ad77029904) 28

[SocialActorType](#section_731e1597b383496b9e7723b5aaf38ec2) 29

[SocialActorTypes](#section_ca7f17afa4d94499886d0e4082e23bf9) 30

[SocialAttachment](#section_b8c83532ed5e4a62ab884d22f965128b) 31

[SocialDataItem](#section_ec76d757a7464086b71700678c1e2dc7) 35

[SocialDataItemType](#section_322c173e8c664e98843207586fa5f653) 36

[SocialDataOverlay](#section_e66e829f68894542b53591e053040750) 37

[SocialDataOverlayType](#section_f57ff185a5e6468dac4f3bb9d18f9cc7) 38

[SocialDataStoreExceptionCode](#section_b4195f7d354d44918786bc105f8e11bc) 119

[SocialFeed](#section_1469e1b36f844e7aaeaa6b2ccfc38a90) 39

[SocialFeedAttributes](#section_7a1a51d9c9af48fca6f9935b88663857) 41

[SocialFeedManager](#section_096b1617d912430684be835188bb1659) 41

[SocialFeedOptions](#section_ff107ed5f8a04db3b7c960c1ba2bcc52) 47

[SocialFeedSortOrder](#section_cf44c9b493f54fc198adf31204e089fd) 48

[SocialFeedType](#section_46a25d8994c749d3ae6d894f1edfb292) 48

[SocialFollowingManager](#section_b933cef5fcc5449580f70a8ad7802da6) 49

[SocialFollowResult](#section_c723c74f23a0480f93fc23d76bca96a7) 51

[SocialLink](#section_f2dcbb5a037c41158406fc4e9cf39d99) 52

[SocialPost](#section_70c7c48878d54b5babcd45d5884f245e) 53

[SocialPostActorInfo](#section_18890bd6845648569ae8f19501c6a63a) 55

[SocialPostCreationData](#section_6df9c4fa0d2743d391df62c105d33833) 56

[SocialPostDefinitionData](#section_498ca2ce58df4155831e57ef6b490325) 58

[SocialPostDefinitionDataItem](#section_717d69a946ad43d4ac154f549c592720) 59

[SocialPostDefinitionDataItemType](#section_adefc41b31ef452b8052aaae86058669) 60

[SocialPostReference](#section_f024feaf1adb4d3d903324603c065d2b) 61

[SocialPostType](#section_f86139bad4454359b0400384eae7474c) 61

[SocialRestActor](#section_6fe5d243962e47d9b4adac0c726fc1b2) 62

[SocialRestFeed](#section_275d867401844b40ae9f1968f1debcad) 66

[SocialRestFeedManager](#section_2dec9a00e5144464bc6d12fbc0189cba) 67

[SocialRestFollowingManager](#section_52a264a381404c7faeb5fd414181d3bb) 69

[SocialRestPostCreationData](#section_e3a085877aee448face0d73e728bc844) 74

[SocialRestThread](#section_b2ff25001add4e6c87a0559964e497c1) 74

[SocialThread](#section_b86fc78166614288b3295626d74aaa08) 80

[SocialThreadAttributes](#section_1d097fddc822435e805cc0721c41444d) 82

[SocialThreadType](#section_1b3722b6c53b4a5a80e071bb06cb9ad9) 83

[Standards assignments](#section_53b6e1eca9794af0bcfc6ababe222dab) 21

[Syntax](#section_e6462f895b594904865e07e21986d23b) 22

T

Timer events

[server](#section_6a92adc964764643a1b2424995af0d6b) 128

Timers

[server](#section_fb0be07fa2414c2b949af6978b016d05) 23

[Tracking changes](#section_19336a4df5504df696660f67dc151407) 150

[Transport](#section_50f8cb65b3cb4bfa955aa36e81b0a65f) 22

Triggered events - higher-layer

[server](#section_1469f1789a884eb9a716475b14854984) 23

U

[UserProfile](#section_d4f89098ebdd4ea096a6e17aef3a105d) 120

[UserProfilePropertiesForUser](#section_e1d3487107e644908c2b2d139faf87fb) 125

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#section_be022110f9a84655bb42e45d7c931e8a) 21

[Versioning](#section_ed13d7cd294249f383d32f41c3c87f07) 21